



uMLALAZI

MUNICIPALITY



ANNUAL REPORT

2020 /2021

Table of Contents

1.	CHAPTER 1:	5
	MAYOR'S FOREWORD AND EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	5
	1.1. MAYOR'S FOREWORD	6
	1.2. COMPONENT B: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	9
2.	CHAPTER 2: GOVERNANCE.....	14
	2.1. INTRODUCTION	14
	2.2. COMPONENT A: GOVERNANCE STRUCTURES.....	15
	2.3. COMPONENT B: INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS	23
	2.4. COMPONENT C: PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY AND PARTICIPATION	24
	2.5. COMPONENT D: CORPORATE GOVERNANCE	29
3.	CHAPTER 3: SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE	34
	3.1. COMPONENT A: BASIC SERVICES	35
	3.2. COMPONENT B: ROADS & TRANSPORT.....	44
	3.3. COMPONENT C: PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT.....	47
	3.4. COMPONENT D: COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES.....	56
	3.5. COMPONENT E: HEALTH.....	63
	3.6. COMPONENT F: SAFETY	63
	3.7. COMPONENT G: SPORTS & RECREATION.....	70
	3.8. COMPONENT H: CORPORATE POLICY OFFICES & OTHER SERVICES.....	71
	3.9. COMPONENT I: ORGANISATIONAL PERFORMANCE	73
1.	INTRODUCTION.....	73
2.	SUMMARY	74
	2.1 OVERALL PERFORMANCE	75
3.	PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT PROCESSES	77
	3.1 APPROVAL OF SDBIP 2020/2021.....	79
	3.2 QUARTERLY REPORTING ON THE SDBIP FOR 2020/2021	79
	3.3 INDIVIDUAL PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT	79

4.	PERFORMANCE AND SUPPORTING INFORMATION.....	80
4.1	BACKGROUND TO MUNICIPAL SCORECARD	80
4.2	SUMMARY OF PERFORMANCE IN TERMS OF THE TOP LAYER SDBIP – PER DEPARTMENT	81
4.3	SUMMARY OF PERFORMANCE IN TERMS OF THE TOP LAYER SDBIP – PER KPA.....	82
4.4	ANNEXURE A - DETAILED SCORECARD.....	83
	Annexure A reflects the detailed scorecard.	83
4.5	POOR PERFORMANCE AREAS AND PLANNED MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT	83
	The following are the poor performance areas and planned measures taken for improvement:-	83
4.6	LESSONS LEARNT AND WAY FORWARD	85
5.	SERVICE PROVIDER PERFORMANCE SCHEDULE	86
3.	CHAPTER 4: ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT PERFORMANCE.....	104
3.9.	COMPONENT A: INTRODUCTION TO THE MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE	105
3.10.	COMPONENT B: MANAGING MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE.....	107
3.11.	COMPONENT C: CAPACITATING THE MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE	109
3.12.	COMPONENT D: MANAGING THE WORKFORCE EXPENDITURE	111
4.	CHAPTER 5: FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE	112
5.1	COMPONENT A:	113
5.3	COMPONENT B:	115
5.4	COMPONENT C:	116
5.	CHAPTER 6: AUDITOR GENERAL’S FINDINGS	118
6.	APPENDICES	132
	Appendix A:	133
	Appendix B:	138
	Appendix C:	143
	Appendix D:	155
	Appendix E:	157
	Appendix F:	170
	Appendix G: (I)	184

Appendix H:.....	193
Appendix I:	214
Appendix J:.....	233
Appendix K:	233
Appendix K (i): Revenue Collection Performance by Vote	233
Appendix K (ii):.....	233
Appendix L:	234
Appendix N:.....	234
Appendix O:	236
Appendix P:	236
Appendix Q:	236
Appendix R:.....	237
Appendix S:	237
Appendix T:	237
3. Volume II: Annual Financial Statements	238

1. CHAPTER 1:

MAYOR'S FOREWORD AND EXECUTIVE SUMMARY



1.1. MAYOR'S FOREWORD

It is an honour to present the 2020/2021 Annual Report of the uMlalazi Municipality, which is both a legislative and accountability requirement. In terms of Section 46 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act No. 32 of 2000 and Sections 121 and 127(2) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act No 56 of 2003, the Municipality must prepare an Annual Report for each financial year and the Mayor must table it within seven months after the end of each financial year.

We present the Annual Report in the spirit of transparency, accountability and integrity both for the institution and its people.

Correspondingly, we do this in taking our communities into confidence concerning our capacity to incessantly address imbalances of the past while ensuring a better future for all.

During the year under review South Africa has been faced with the Coronavirus Pandemic and uMlalazi Municipality had to make adjustments and work according to the lockdown levels as announced by the President. People were forced to adjust to new social norms and to live their lives under strict conditions of COVID- 19 lockdown regulations.

The Annual Report is one of the highly reputable tools of government to assess the effectiveness and impact the Municipality is making in the lives of its community/residents. It also gives an opportunity to diagnose the state of financial affairs, as well as the administrative and governance maturity levels of the institution.

By being considerate of the key department in allocating resources for sustainable economic growth, the municipal council and administration will be ensuring the long term guarantee for a sustainable economy and development within our municipality and outside its borders.

Our procurement spending safeguards for inclusive growth through policy implementation, consistent monitoring, evaluation and accountability to the department and officials responsible. This is done in compliance with the government regulations and municipal policies while protecting the local economic development agenda and creation of a fair bidding process particularly for the designated groups of the historically disadvantaged backgrounds.

Whilst the municipality strives for development of local SMMEs, all procurement processes are fair, equitable, transparent, cost-effective and in line with all statutory regulations and according to Section 217 of the Constitution, the supreme guiding document for both the government and the people.

Our responsibility as an institution of development and change goes far beyond provision of basic necessities of growth and survival. It is to honour confidence to our people and creation of opportunities for growth and development.

Our capital expenditure of R 74,120,963 includes the municipal infrastructure grant (MIG). The Municipality has spent 85% of the total capital budget and 100% of the MIG budget. This capital

expenditure assisted the municipality in building needed infrastructure as well as renewing health of council's assets.

With the Grant from the Department of Human Settlements, we will continue to deliver housing projects to our communities. Funding has been used to continue with Mpungose and Ngudwini Housing as well as Sunnysdale Phase 02 Extension projects. We also did some work in Ndlangubo, Mpushini and Uyaya Housing Projects. With R7 million from Department of Minerals and Energy, we continue to ensure provision of electricity in the households that are still in need of this basic service.

We commit to sustain and monitor an effective government whose functions are efficient, effective, compliant and accountable to the people.

The Municipality has managed to collect 98 % of billed revenue for the 2020/2021 financial year. However the outstanding debtors over 120 days still remains high. I would like to thank those ratepayers in uMlalazi who have continuously met their debt obligations and maintained a good payment culture, despite the difficult economic times. The Municipality, guided by its long-term Financial Plan, continued to practice good and responsible financial management and once more ended the year in a sound financial position. Like in previous years it ended the 2020/2021 financial year in a good liquid position, with current assets covering the current liabilities 3.78 times. The net surplus is R 18 668 355. This surplus includes various non-cash transactions.

The Municipality tabled and approved a credible, compliant and user-friendly IDP for the year under review. The IDP and budget for the 2020/2021 financial year therefore reflects and prioritises the needs of all our communities and laid the foundations for inclusive economic growth through the implementation of a balanced infrastructure programme and socio-economic development projects. Basic service delivery standards and levels have been sustained with formal and informal households having access to clean water, sanitation services and refuse removal. The backlogs for housing, electricity, sanitation, water and refuse services are still prevalent but gradually decreasing through the Municipality's human settlement delivery plan, as well as through special electrification projects funded by the Department of Energy and the Districts plan for the provision of water and sanitation services.

The Municipality proved its continued commitment and willingness to help the poorest of the poor and to alleviate poverty across all communities through the adoption of the Indigent Policy. This policy directive is just another way in which the Municipality reaches out to the vulnerable and needy. For the 2020/2021, financial year 14388 households received indigent support for refuse removal services and 7483 received Free Basic Electricity Services.

The Municipality also contributed to the fight against poverty and unemployment through the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) and through the implementation of its capital programme. A total of 605 job opportunities were created through EPWP for the year under review. The refuse removal project remains a project for job creation across most of the 27 wards.

The Municipality prides itself in its Youth Business Advisory Centre that is actively involved in assisting the youth with the registration of businesses and drafting of business plans as well as providing training needs. The Municipality recognises the need to create an inclusive economy through

increasing the contribution of SMME's to the economy. uMlalazi is committed to developing competitiveness, innovation and increased investment through support for SMMEs.

Chapter 3 of the Annual Report provides details of all interventions implemented for the year under review. The Municipality still need to investigate other revenue sources to increase its own revenue in order to eradicate backlogs and to develop new infrastructure and services to communities in waiting.

The Department of Cooperative Government and Traditional Affairs has amended the Back2Basics template by combing the targets with MFMA Circular 88, and include these targets as an Annexure to the SDBIP. The intention is to standardize and gazette these targets in order that Municipalities are forced to report on them. Due to the commencement of this process, COGTA did not score Municipalities on Back to Basics.

The 2020/2021 financial year has not been without its challenges. I am grateful to witness the commitment and dedication of our staff. I therefore have the utmost confidence that the finances of the Municipality will continue to be administered in a responsible and accountable manner, in line with the relevant legislation.

In conclusion, I would like to thank my fellow- Councillors, particularly members of my Executive Committee, the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) as well as the Audit Committee, Municipal Manager, Mr R P Mnguni, the management team of the Municipality and all personnel for keeping the uMlalazi Municipality aligned to its vision to be a model municipality for community empowerment and provision of services by a transformed institution in an area where everyone lives in harmony.

Cllr Cyril Thulani Dlamini

Mayor of uMlalazi Municipality (2020/2021)

Signed by:

Cllr Queen Theodorah Xulu

Mayor of uMlalazi Municipality

Date: _____

1.2. COMPONENT B: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1.2.1. MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S FOREWORD

As public servants, our task is to provide municipal services to communities in a fair and equitable manner. We ensure access to basic services that are affordable to all, be responsive to the needs of the community and be developmental to achieve these objectives.



The Municipality has ended the 2020/2021 with all critical posts, filled.

The overall performance of the organisation is 68% in terms of the targets set for the 2020/2021 financial year, which is below the previous achievement of 69%.

The Municipality was in ongoing engagement with the Department of Human Settlement and Eskom to assist with the reduction of housing provision backlogs and reduction of electricity connection backlogs. During the year under review 56 new houses were built and 747 additional households were electrified in uMlalazi area. The Municipality has exceeded its target by ensuring that 95% of households are electrified by 30 June 2021.

The Municipality proved its continued commitment and willingness to help the poorest of the poor and to alleviate poverty across all communities through the adoption of the Indigent Policy. This policy directive is just another way in which the Municipality reaches out to the vulnerable and needy. For the 2020/2021, financial year 14388 households (target 14388) received free refuse removal services in rural areas and 7483 households (target 6000) received Free Basic Electricity Services.

The Municipality also contributed to the fight against poverty and unemployment through the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) and through the implementation of its capital programme. A total of 605 job opportunities (target 600) were created through EPWP for the year under review. The refuse removal remains a project for job creation across most of the 27 wards.

The Municipality has managed to expend its capital budget with a total expenditure of R 74,120,963, which constitutes 85% (target 95%) of the total capital budget. The Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) budget was 100% spent.

R P MNGUNI

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

1.2.2. VISION

VISION:

“A model municipality for community empowerment and provision of services by a transformed institution in an area where everyone lives in harmony by 2035”

1.2.3. MISSION

Below are the commitments, in the form of mission statements, in which the municipality proposes to adopt;

The uMlalazi municipality in partnership with its community will strive to:

- Create sustainable and better services for all;
- Ensure a skilled, motivated and committed workforce;
- Create mutual trust and understanding between the municipality and the community through effective communication
- Emphasize better usage of resources;
- Provide infrastructure and build investor confidence;
- Enhance Batho - Pele principles and B2B pillars;
- Create a safe environment for all;
- Improve the Green Economy of our community by partnering with all stakeholders to create clean & safe place where people live and work;
- Ensure effective land use management that take cognizance of sound environmental practices;
- Enhance good governance through leadership excellence & community participation;
- Facilitate institutional transformation;
- Ensure continued sound financial management;
- Provide services to the entire community with diligence and empathy; and
- Apply good and transparent corporate governance to promote community prosperity

1.2.4. MUNICIPAL OVERVIEW

The uMlalazi Local Municipality (KZN284) is situated along the north eastern coast of Kwa Zulu Natal, 140km north east of Durban. The eastern portion of uMlalazi Local Municipality lies on the N2 National and Provincial Development Corridor linking two major economic hubs of Richards Bay and Durban. Umlalazi municipality is located within King Cetshwayo District, which comprises of five local municipalities namely;

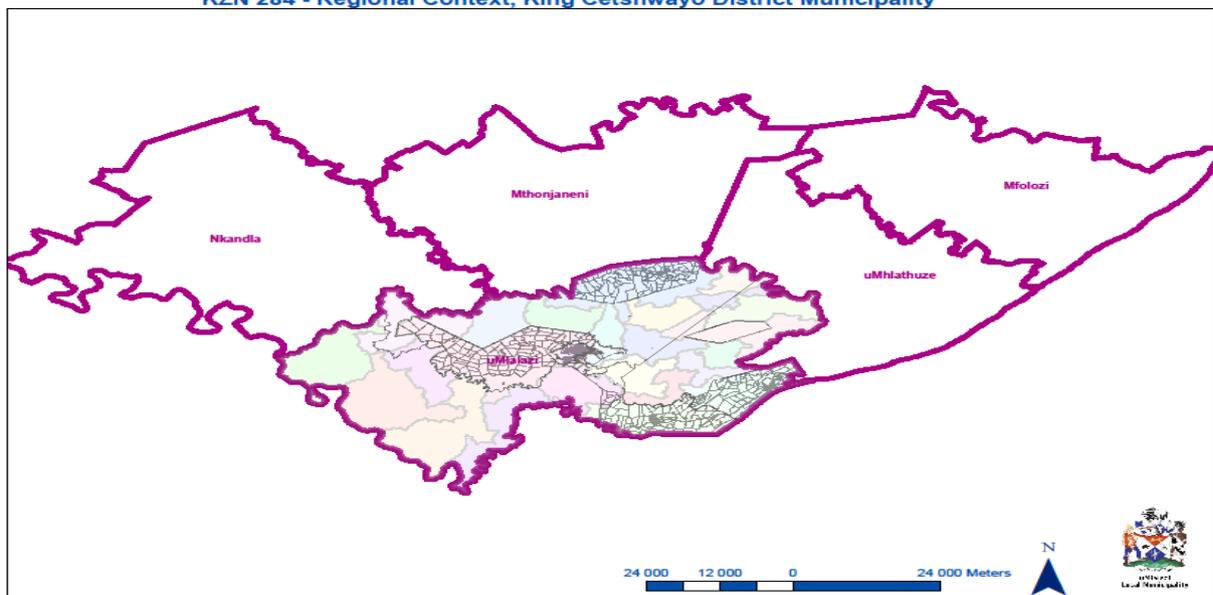
- Mfolozi LM (KZ 281)
- uMhlathuze LM (KZ 282)
- uMlalazi LM (KZ 284)
- Mthonjaneni LM (KZ 285)
- Nkandla LM (KZ 286)

It is bordered by Ilembe District Municipality (Mandeni Municipality to the south and Maphumulo Municipality to the southwest). Towards the western regions, the municipality borders Nkandla Municipality and Mthonjaneni Municipality, and to the north, it is bordered by uMhlathuze municipality. The municipality borders on the Indian Ocean on the eastern coastline which stretches approximately 19km, from the borders of Mandeni municipality to uMhlathuze Municipality. Geographically, the municipal area covers 2 217km², one of the largest local authority areas in South Africa. There are 27 electoral wards and 14 tribal authority areas of which AmaKhosi are custodians thereof on behalf of the Ingonyama Trust Board.

The uMlalazi Municipality is crossed by a number of important transportation routes, such as the N2 Freeway between Durban and Richards Bay, the R34 between Richards Bay/Empangeni and Nkwaleni valley to the north of Eshowe, and the R66 from the N2 Motorway to Gingindlovu, Eshowe, Melmoth, Ulundi and Vryheid. The famous King Shaka (Zulu) Heritage Route R66 has a lot of historical and cultural significance and is promoted a tourism route.

1: Regional Context

KZN 284 - Regional Context, King Cetshwayo District Municipality



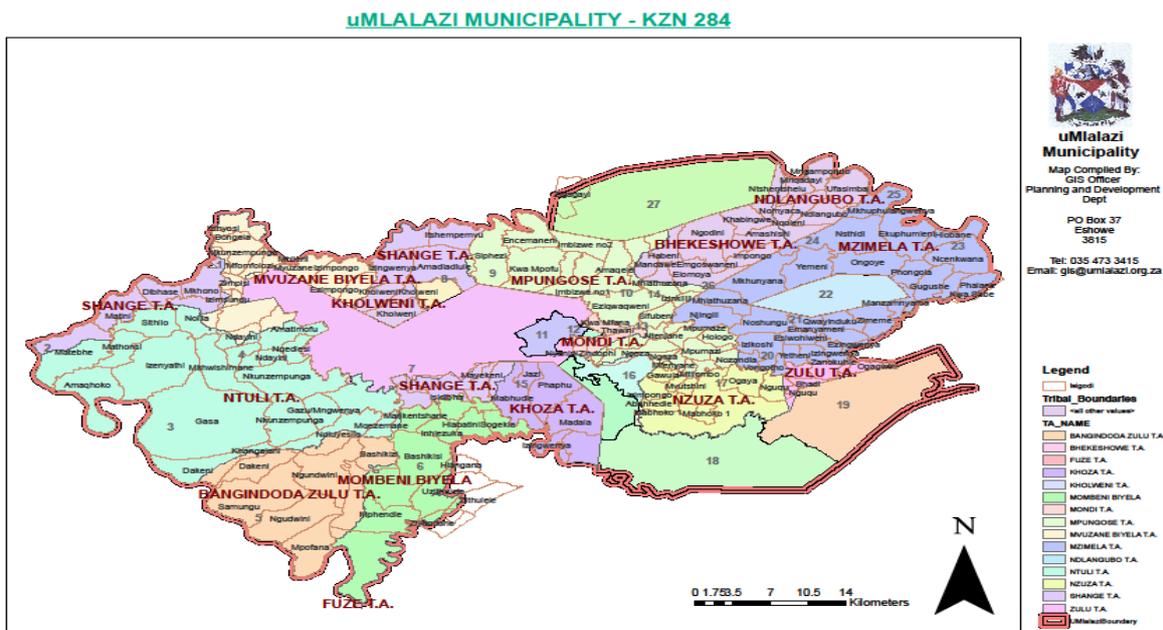
Demographic Profile

UMLALAZI MUNICIPAL AREA				
Area 2 217 km ²				
INDICATOR	2001	2011	2016	
Population	221 078	213 601	223 140	
Population Growth Rate	-0.8	-0.3	0.8	
Households	38 446	45 062	46 953	
People per Household	5.4	4.6	4.8	
Gender breakdown	Males	45.3%	44.7 %	47%
	Females	54.7%	55.3 %	53%
Age breakdown	0 – 14	39.6%	37.2 %	43 %
	15 – 64	55.1%	54.1 %	49 %
	65 +	5.2%	5.6 %	8%

Table 1: Demographic Profile (Census 2011 & 2016)

The demographic profile table above indicates that the population within the municipality has gradually declined between 2001 and 2011 but has increased noticeably from 2011 to 2016. This has, in turn, turned the population growth rate from a negative growth rate to a positive growth rate. This may be attributed to a better standard of living in terms of service delivery and practicing of a more sustainable livelihood. From the 2016 statistics by StatsSA, there is also an indication that there is less of an outward migration trend and the growth in the number of children between 0 – 14 (37% - 43%) indicates that the birth rate has increased from 2011 to 2016. This positive change in population growth will hence translate to more financial capacitation from National Treasury for service delivery.

The uMlalazi Municipality is made up of 27 electoral wards, with wards 2 to 6 being the largest. The map below depicts the Administrative Entities. The municipality is predominantly rural in character and the Ingonyama Trust Board is the majority land owner within uMlalazi municipality with a total of 14 Traditional Authority Areas of which the traditional AmaKhosi are custodians thereof.



Map 2: Administrative Entities: Electoral Wards and Traditional Authority Area

uMlalazi Municipality has powers and functions assigned to it in terms of the provisions of schedules 4 (B) and 5 (B) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (Act 108 of 1996). The powers and functions of the Municipality are listed hereunder as follows:

LOCAL FUNCTION	DISTRICT FUNCTION	SHARED FUNCTION
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Air Pollution Control • Building Regulations Enforcement • Planning and Development control • Child-Care Facilities • Pontoons, Jetties, Ferries, Piers, Harbours • Storm Water Management (Built-Up Areas) • Trading Regulations • Beaches and Amusement Facilities • Billboards and Display of Advertisements in Public Places • Cleansing • Control of Public Nuisances • Control of Sale of Liquor to the Public • Facilities for the Accommodation, Care and Burial of Animals • Fencing and Fences • Licensing of Dogs • Local Amenities • Local Sports Facilities • Municipal Parks and Recreation • Noise Pollution • Pounds • Public Places • Street Trading • Street Lighting • Traffic and Parking 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Municipal Health Services • Potable Water • Sanitation 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fire Fighting Services • Local Tourism • Municipal Airport • Municipal Planning • Municipal Public Transport • Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoria • Markets • Municipal Abattoirs • Municipal Roads • Refuse Removal, Refuse Dumps and Solid Waste • Electricity Reticulation

2.

CHAPTER 2: GOVERNANCE



2.1. INTRODUCTION

In terms of Section 40 of the Constitution, Government in South Africa is constituted as national, provincial and local spheres of government which are distinctive, interdependent and interrelated. All spheres of government must observe and adhere to the principles of the Constitution and must conduct their activities within the parameters that the Constitution provides. The uMlalazi Municipality represents the local sphere of government.

2.2. COMPONENT A: GOVERNANCE STRUCTURES

2.2.1. INTRODUCTION TO POLITICAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE GOVERNANCE

Section 151 (3) of the Constitution states that the Council of a Municipality has the right to govern, on its own initiative, the local government affairs of the local community.

At uMlalazi Municipality a clear distinction is made between the politically elected structure, namely Council, which is responsible for the oversight and legislative function of the Municipality, and the Administration.

The Council is chaired by the Speaker and comprises of 54 Councillors. The Executive Committee is chaired by the Mayor and comprises of 10 full-time Councillors involved in the day-to-day running of Council from the political perspective.

The Administration is headed by the Municipal Manager, who is also the organisation's Accounting Officer. Powers have been delegated to the different functions within the organisation to ensure that roles, responsibilities and decision-making powers are clear and unambiguous.

2.2.2. POLITICAL GOVERNANCE

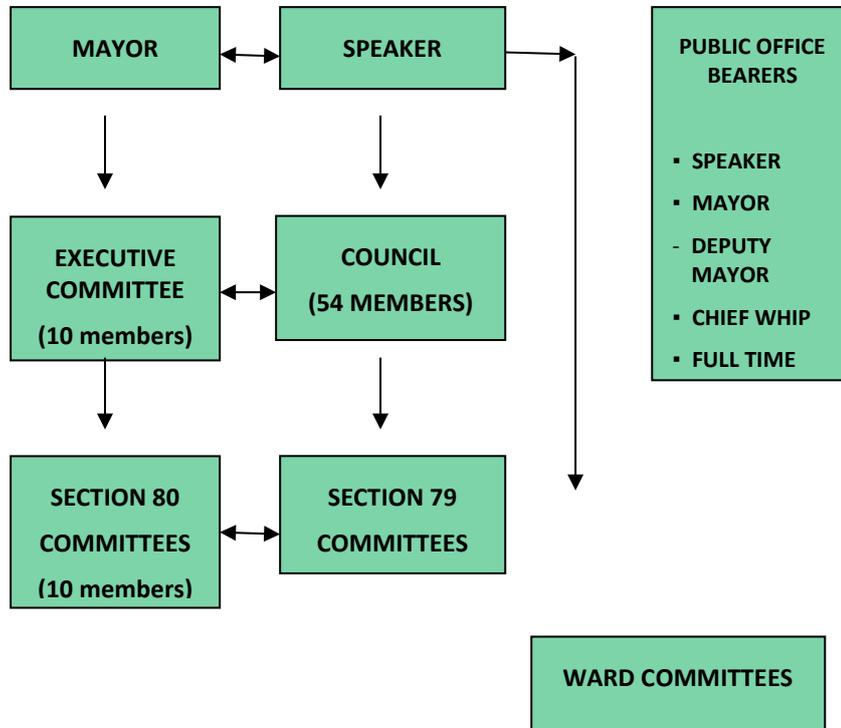
2.2.2.1. INTRODUCTION TO POLITICAL GOVERNANCE

uMlalazi Municipality is a category B municipality in terms of the Structures Act, comprising of 27 ward councillor seats and 27 proportional councillor seats for the term of office that will last five years until 2021, as contemplated in section 24 of the Structures Act.

In terms of seat calculation Summary per Municipality received from the Municipal Electoral Officer in August 2016, the names of the elected parties and the number of the respective councillors elected were as follows:

PARTY	NUMBER OF WARD COUNCILLORS	NUMBER OF PROPORTIONAL REPRESENTATIVE COUNCILLORS	NUMBER OF SEATS IN COUNCIL
ANC	18	11	29
IFP	9	14	23
DA	0	1	1
EFF	0	1	1
Total	27	27	54

The following is a graphic illustration of Council’s present political structure:



2.2.2.2. POLITICAL STRUCTURE

**SPEAKER OF COUNCIL
COUNCILLOR M E DLAMINI**

The Speaker is the Chairperson of Council presiding over Council meetings in accordance with Council’s Standing Rules.



**CHIEF WHIP OF COUNCIL
COUNCILLOR S NAICKER**

The Chief Whip of Council is an official office bearer. The Chief Whip maintains sound relations among the various political parties represented in Council.



**MAYOR
COUNCILLOR C T DLAMINI**

The Mayor is tasked with the identification and prioritisation of community needs, drafting strategies to deliver those needs and to oversee the delivery of services by the municipality’s administration, whilst ensuring that municipal finances are in good order and the risk factors are managed.



**DEPUTY MAYOR
COUNCILLOR B P SIMELANE**

The deputy mayor exercises the powers and performs the duties of the mayor if the mayor is absent or not available or if the office of the mayor is vacant. The mayor may delegate duties to the deputy mayor.



COUNCIL

Legislative functions of Council also include the approval of by-laws, policies, budgets, the Integrated Development Plan (IDP), tariffs, rates and service charges.

To promote oversight and accountability, committees determine priority areas for oversight in respect of each portfolio. Quarterly oversight reports are submitted to Council and are based on departmental quarterly reports.

The MPAC Committee also physically visit sites where projects - especially service delivery projects – are implemented to fulfil their oversight role. Additional oversight 'tools' include questions from individual Councillors to hold the Executive to account, as well as motions to ensure debate on Council issues.

2.2.2.3. THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

The executive committee is composed in line with the provisions of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998. The Executive Committee consisting of ten members, ten full-time members. In 2020/2021 the Municipality’s Executive Committee was composed as follows:



*Councillor C T Dlamini
(Chairman)*



Councillor B P Simelane



Councillor C M Gamede



Councillor I Woollatt



Councillor Q T Xulu



Councillor M M Khanyile



Councillor M H Qwabe



Alderman S B Larkan



Councillor N L Ngidi (Late)



Councillor J K Powell

Political decisions are made by the Executive Committee, in terms of powers delegated to it by law, and Council in session at general quarterly Council meetings or special Council meetings that are called when decisions are taken that cannot wait for the quarterly meetings.

The table below reflects the number of Council as well as Council Committee meetings that were held over the 2020/2021 financial year.

MEETINGS	NUMBER OF MEETINGS
Council	4
Special Council	9
Executive Committee	9
Finance Management Committee	7
Corporate Service Committee	4
Engineering Services Committee	4
Community Services Committee	4
Planning & Economic Development Committee	4
Audit Committee	4
Performance Audit Committee	4
Municipal Public Accounts Committee	3

2.2.2.4. ADMINISTRATIVE GOVERNANCE: FUNCTIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

The functions of the Municipal Manager and five Directorates are as follows:



**R P MNGUNI
MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

The Municipal Manager is the Accounting Officer of the Municipality, providing guidance on compliance with the political structures, as well as the responsibilities of political office bearers and officials of the municipality. The Municipal Manager heads the Municipality's administration and is the Chairperson of the Management Committee. He is responsible for the day-to-day management, administration of the municipality, and manages the Compliance, Legal Services, Audit, Risk and Performance Management sections.

The Municipal Manager operates in terms of the relevant sections of the Municipal Structures Act, Municipal Systems and Municipal Finance Management Act. In discharging his responsibilities in the 2018/2019 financial year, the Municipal Manager was assisted by the Management Committee, as represented below



**Z N MHLONGO
CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER**

The Directorate is responsible for Financial Administration (Budget, Credit Control, Cash flow Management, Loans, Investments and Valuations), Income, Expenditure and Supply Chain Management



**K C ZULU
DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES**

The Directorate is responsible for support services which include the Secretariat, Typing Services, Archives, Switchboard, Library, Museum, Urban Halls, Human Resources, Employment Equity and Outdoor Advertising.



S CELE

DIRECTOR ENGINEERING SERVICES

The Directorate is responsible for Streets and Stormwater, Planning and Support Services (MIG Projects and support services), Mechanical Services (fleet management services), Electrical Network Services (provision of electricity and the maintenance of electrical services) and Electrical Planning, Municipal Buildings and Property maintenance.



D H ZULU

DIRECTOR PLANNING DEVELOPMENT

The Directorate is responsible for Planning and Development (Strategic Planning and Development Control) as well as Human Settlement, Building Control (Building Plan Examining, Building Inspectorate), Local Economic Development, Tourism, Museum and Integrated Development Plan.



B M SITHOLE

DIRECTOR COMMUNITY SERVICES

The Directorate is responsible for the provision of Cleansing, Environmental Health Services, Sport, Recreation and Facilities Services. for Community Safety, Fire and Rescue Services

The Municipal Manager and the Directorate Heads meet formally every Monday to deliberate on service delivery issues and reports that must be submitted to the Executive Committee or Council in terms of delegated powers, as well as on organisational management matters.

2.3. COMPONENT B: INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

The uMlalazi Municipality strives to uphold its legislative authority and co-operative governance as required by the Constitution and other relevant legislation. In doing so, the Municipality maintains good co-operative and intergovernmental relations with its district and neighbouring municipalities, provincial authority, national government and intergovernmental agencies.

2.3.1. INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

The uMlalazi Municipality actively participates in various Intergovernmental Relations activities in the district and province. The Municipality delegates officials and Councillors to the following forums:

Intergovernmental Relations Forum		
Forum	Frequency	Directorate
Premiers Coordinating Forum	Quarterly	Municipal Manager, Finance
MUNIMEC	Quarterly	Municipal Manager
District MMs Forum	Quarterly	Municipal Manager
District Technical Alignment Forum	Quarterly	Engineering
Eskom Alignment meetings	Quarterly	Engineering
Coastal Working Group	Quarterly	Planning & Development
District Planning Forum	Quarterly	Planning & Development
DTAC	Quarterly	Performance Management
District Area Finance Forum (DAFF)	Quarterly	Finance
District Community Services Forum	Quarterly	Community Services
Corporate Services Forum	Quarterly	Corporate Service

2.4. COMPONENT C: PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY AND PARTICIPATION

2.4.1. INTRODUCTION TO ACCOUNTABILITY AND PARTICIPATION

The Council interacts with its stakeholders by means of ward committees, budget and IDP meetings. Public and stakeholder engagements are an ongoing process throughout the year.

The Municipality ensures that these meetings are well attended by informing the public and stakeholders on time and in their local languages. This also ensures meaningful and constructive participation

All documents that are required to be made public in terms of the Municipal Systems Act (MSA) are placed on the municipal website. Public meeting schedules are also placed on the website and are also advertised through local newspapers, posters and loud hailing. Public meetings include Council meetings, ward committee meetings and budget and IDP meetings.

2.4.2. PUBLIC MEETINGS; COMMUNICATION, PARTICIPATION AND FORUMS

2.4.2.1. INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP)

In order to ensure that the real needs of the people residing within the municipal area are reflected in the IDP, the Municipality undertook IDP Roadshows in clusters involving all Wards as follows:-

CLUSTER	WARDS	DATE	VENUE	TIME
	Traditional Authorities	06/04/2021	Council Chamber	12h00
1	8, 11, 12, 13 & 14	08/04/2021	Mpumazi Sportsfield (Ward 14)	17h00
2	15, 16, 17, 18 & 19	15/04/2021	Madandane Sportsfield (Ward 17)	10h00
3	20, 21, 22, 23, 24 & 25	20/04/2021	Ofasimba Sportsfield (Ward 25)	10h00
4	9, 10, 26 & 27	16/04/2021	Bhekeshowe Hall	10h00

These public engagement sessions present the opportunity and platform to all citizens and those who have vested interest in uMlalazi Municipality to review the service delivery needs and priorities of the ward in which they reside, ultimately shaping the IDP according to their needs and interests.



2.4.2.2. WARD COMMITTEES

The uMlalazi Municipality uses the Ward Committee system comprehensively to develop the flow of information between the Municipality and community and vice versa.

This is to allow public participation in matters of the Municipality such as the IDP and budget and implementation thereof as well as focusing on ward-based needs analyses, project identification and prioritisation.

All 27 Ward Committee members were elected. According to the table below 59% of Ward Committees were functional.

WARD	COUNCILLOR	MONTH	NOTICE	AGENDA	MINUTES	ATTENDANCE REGISTER	SECTOR REPORTS	COMMUNITY MEETING	COUNCILLORS REPORT	STATUS
1	S V CHAMANE	APRIL	yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	10	Yes	No	Non functional
		MAY	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	10			
		JUNE	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	10			
2	N B NKALA	APRIL	Yes	yes	yes	yes	9	Yes	No	Non functional
		MAY	Yes	yes	yes	yes	9			
		JUNE	Yes	yes	yes	yes	9			
3	T V JIYANE	APRIL	No	yes	yes	yes	10	yes	yes	Functional
		MAY	Yes	yes	yes	yes	10			
		JUNE	Yes	yes	yes	yes	10			
4	N N F LUVUNO	APRIL	Yes	yes	yes	yes	9	No	No	Non functional
		MAY	Yes	yes	yes	yes	9			
		JUNE	Yes	yes	yes	yes	9			
5	N S ZULU	APRIL	Yes	yes	yes	yes	10	Yes	yes	Functional
		MAY	Yes	yes	yes	yes	10			
		JUNE	Yes	yes	yes	yes	10			
6	B C SITHOLE	APRIL	Yes	yes	yes	yes	10	no	no	Non functional
		MAY	Yes	yes	yes	yes	10			
		JUNE	Yes	yes	yes	yes	10			
7	P T O SHANGE	APRIL	Yes	yes	yes	yes	6	yes	yes	Functional
		MAY	Yes	yes	yes	yes	7			
		JUNE	yes	yes	yes	yes	9			
8	W P MZIMELA	APRIL	Yes	yes	yes	yes	10	yes	yes	Functional
		MAY	Yes	yes	yes	yes	10			
		JUNE	Yes	yes	yes	yes	10			
9	M DLUDLA	APRIL	Yes	yes	yes	yes	9	yes	NO	Non-Functional
		MAY	Yes	yes	yes	yes	9			
		JUNE	Yes	yes	yes	yes	10			
10	S F MDLETSHE	APRIL	Yes	yes	yes	yes	9	yes	yes	Functional

WARD	COUNCILLOR	MONTH	NOTICE	AGENDA	MINUTES	ATTENDANCE REGISTER	SECTOR REPORTS	COMMUNITY MEETING	COUNCILLORS REPORT	STATUS
		MAY	Yes	yes	yes	yes	9			
		JUNE	Yes	yes	yes	yes	9			
11	S B LARKAN	APRIL	Yes	yes	yes	yes	10	yes	yes	functional
		MAY	Yes	yes	yes	yes	10			
		JUNE	Yes	yes	yes	yes	10			
12	M E DLAMINI	APRIL	Yes	yes	yes	yes	10	yes	yes	Functional
		MAY	Yes	yes	yes	yes	10			
		JUNE	Yes	yes	yes	yes	10			
13	H S THANGO	APRIL	Yes	yes	yes	yes	9	yes	yes	Functional
		MAY	Yes	yes	yes	yes	9			
		JUNE	Yes	yes	yes	yes	9			
14	S B DLAMUKA	APRIL	Yes	yes	yes	yes	10	no	yes	Non functional
		MAY	Yes	yes	yes	yes	10			
		JUNE	Yes	yes	yes	yes	10			
15	M H QWABE	APRIL	Yes	yes	yes	yes	10	yes	yes	Functional
		MAY	Yes	yes	yes	yes	10			
		JUNE	Yes	yes	yes	yes	10			
16	B D NGIDI	APRIL	Yes	yes	yes	yes	10	yes	yes	Functional
		MAY	Yes	yes	yes	yes	10			
		JUNE	Yes	yes	yes	yes	10			
17	S S CELE	APRIL	Yes	yes	yes	yes	10	yes	No	Non-Functional
		MAY	Yes	yes	yes	yes	10			
		JUNE	Yes	yes	yes	yes	10			
18	S S NSELE	APRIL	Yes	yes	yes	yes	8	yes	yes	Functional
		MAY	Yes	yes	yes	yes	8			
		JUNE	Yes	yes	yes	yes	8			
19	J K POWELL	APRIL	Yes	yes	yes	yes	9	yes	yes	Functional
		MAY	Yes	yes	yes	yes	9			
		JUNE	Yes	yes	yes	yes	10			
20	M T NCANANA	APRIL	Yes	yes	yes	yes	10	yes	yes	Functional
		MAY	Yes	yes	yes	yes	10			
		JUNE	Yes	yes	yes	yes	10			
21	N M MNQAYI	APRIL	Yes	yes	yes	yes	10	No	No	Non Functional
		MAY	Yes	yes	yes	yes	10			
		JUNE	Yes	yes	yes	yes	10			
22	M Z NKWANYANA	APRIL	Yes	yes	yes	yes	10	No	No	Non Functional
		MAY	Yes	yes	yes	yes	10			
		JUNE	Yes	yes	yes	yes	10			
23	B L ZUNGU	APRIL	Yes	yes	yes	yes	10	yes	yes	Functional
		MAY	Yes	yes	yes	yes	10			
		JUNE	Yes	yes	yes	yes	9			
24	A B DLAMINI	APRIL	Yes	yes	yes	yes	8	no	no	

WARD	COUNCILLOR	MONTH	NOTICE	AGENDA	MINUTES	ATTENDANCE REGISTER	SECTOR REPORTS	COMMUNITY MEETING	COUNCILLORS REPORT	STATUS
		MAY	Yes	yes	yes	yes	7			Non functional
		JUNE	Yes	yes	yes	yes	6			
25	L B G BIYELA	APRIL	YES	yes	yes	yes	9	No	No	Non Functional
		MAY	Yes	yes	yes	yes	9			
		JUNE	Yes	yes	yes	yes	9			
26	T E NSELE	APRIL	Yes	yes	yes	yes	10	yes	yes	Functional
		MAY	Yes	yes	yes	yes	10			
		JUNE	Yes	yes	yes	yes	10			
27	MM NGEMA	APRIL	Yes	yes	yes	yes	9	yes	yes	Functional
		MAY	Yes	yes	yes	yes	9			
		JUNE	Yes	yes	yes	yes	9			

2.4.2.3. IDP PARTICIPATION AND ALIGNMENT

IDP Participation and Alignment Criteria	Yes/No
Does the municipality have impact, outcome, input, output indicators?	Yes
Does the IDP have priorities, objectives, KPIs, development strategies?	Yes
Does the IDP have multi-year targets?	Yes
Are the above aligned and can they calculate into a score?	Yes
Does the budget align directly to the KPIs in the strategic plan?	Yes
Do the IDP KPIs align to the Section 57 Managers?	Yes
Do the IDP KPIs lead to functional area KPIs as per the SDBIP?	Yes
Do the IDP KPIs align with the provincial KPIs on the 12 Outcomes?	Yes
Were the indicators communicated to the public?	Yes
Were the four quarter aligned reports submitted within stipulated time frames?	Yes

2.5. COMPONENT D: CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

2.5.1. RISK MANAGEMENT

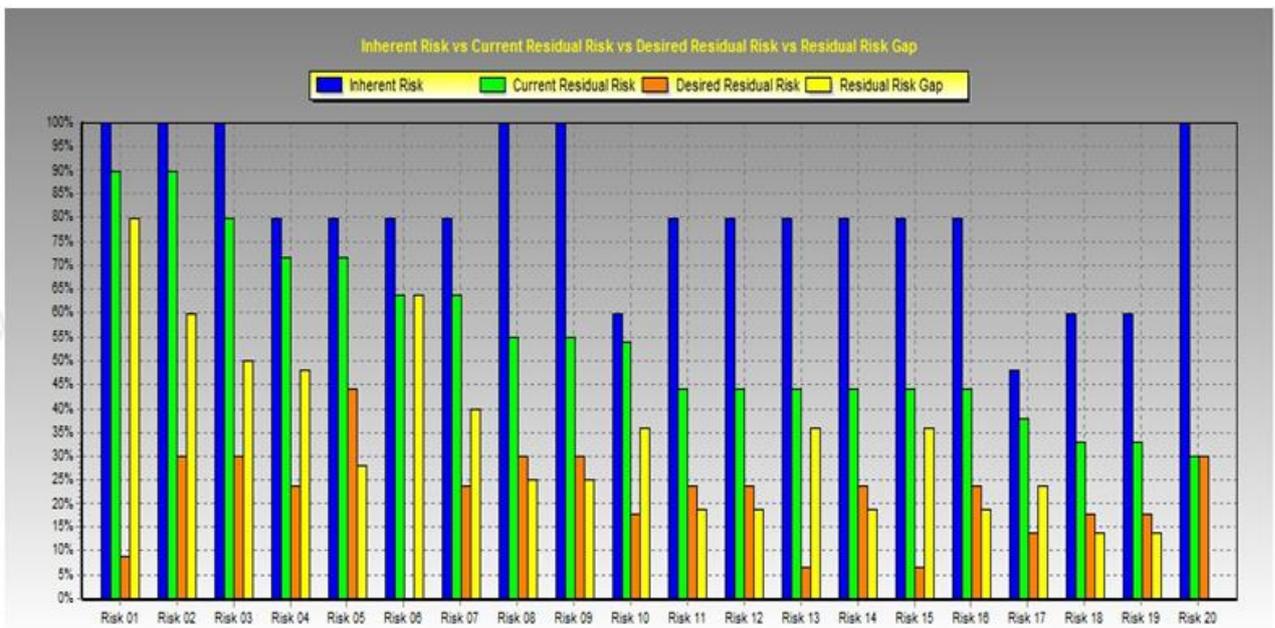
INTRODUCTION TO LEGAL SERVICES AND RISK MANAGEMENT

Legal Services reports directly to the Municipal Manager and is responsible for ensuring that all actions and decisions of Council's structures are in compliance with the legal framework of uMlalazi Municipality .the main purpose is to provide professional legal advice and assistance to the Municipality to ensure the proper protection of its interests and compliance with its obligations.

The Municipal Manager has also been entrusted with the risk management function of the Municipality and it aims to support the objectives of the Municipality to enable the implementation and maintenance of effective systems to identify and mitigate the risks that threaten the attainment of service delivery and other objectives, and optimise opportunities that enhance institutional performance.

Risk management forms part of management’s core responsibilities and is an integral part of the internal processes of an institution. It is a systematic process to identify, evaluate and address risks on a continuous basis before such risks can impact negatively on the institutions service delivery capacity.

The top 20 operational risks (including IT Risk) identified by the uMlalazi Municipality are as follows:-



Risks

Risk 01. Municipal Transformation and Organisational Development: Registry/Records
 Risk 02. IT - Disaster Recovery Plan
 Risk 03. Burial Records
 Risk 04. Inadequate Access Controls
 Risk 05. Service Delivery: Planning Development
 Risk 06. Supply Chain Management
 Risk 07. Business Support: Website Management * IT

Risk 08. IT - Information Security
 Risk 09. Good Governance and Public Participation
 Risk 10. Financial Management: Expenditure Management
 Risk 11. Records Management
 Risk 12. IT - Physical Access and Environmental Controls
 Risk 13. IT- Asset Management
 Risk 14. IT - Incident Management

Risk 15. Human Resource: Leave Management
 Risk 16. Service Delivery: Provision of Maintenance
 Risk 17. Swimming Pool
 Risk 18. Business Support: Fleet Management
 Risk 19. IT - User Account Management - Critical Systems
 Risk 20. Community Development: Disaster Management

2.5.2. ANTI-CORRUPTION AND FRAUD

2.5.2.1. FRAUD AND ANTI-CORRUPTION STRATEGY

A Fraud and Corruption Prevention Policy has been adopted and training takes place on an ongoing basis. The objective of this Policy is to develop and foster a climate within the Municipality where all employees strive for the ultimate eradication of fraud, corruption, theft and maladministration by means of the application of the full spectrum of both proactive and re-active measures at their disposal, and strive actively to gain the support of the public in this endeavour.

The goal of fraud and corruption prevention within the Municipality is to manage the susceptibility to risk with a view to reducing it and to raise the level of fraud awareness amongst the employees and other stakeholders. In an effort to prevent Fraud, Corruption and Theft the Municipality's Fraud and Risk Management Committee meets on a quarterly basis.

2.5.3. SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

2.5.3.1. OVERVIEW

All high capacity municipalities were required to implement the Supply Chain Management Regulations to the Municipal Finance Management Act, No 56 of 2003, on 1 October 2005 and to have a new Supply Chain Management (SCM) Policy in terms of the Regulations in place by the same date.

The Municipality met the requirements with regard to the adoption of a policy and also implemented the prescribed procurement procedures to ensure that all legal requirements are met.

The Policy, which is based on the model policy prescribed by the National Treasury, was reviewed in the 2020/2021 financial year. The revision that was tabled with the 2020/2021 budget, recommendations by the Municipality's internal auditors, the Auditor-General and directives from Provincial and National Treasury were incorporated in the Policy. Council approved the revision of the Supply Chain Management Policy on 30 May 2020.

Staff members serve on the various bid committees in terms of proper delegations and are appointed in terms of legislation. The bid committees function well.

All members of the Bid Specification, Bid Evaluation and Bid Adjudication Committees are delegated in writing by the Municipal Manager to serve on these respective committees. These delegations are accepted in writing and record thereof is available.

2.5.4. BY-LAWS

2.5.4.1. COMMENT ON BY-LAWS

Section 11 (3) (m) of the Municipal Systems Act, No 32 of 2000, provides municipal councils with the legislative authority to pass and implement by-laws for the betterment of the

community within the terms of the legislation. The uMlalazi Municipality has 26 by-laws in place that cover various subjects. The Municipality's Peace Officers enforce some of the by-laws.

The uMlalazi Municipality currently has the following promulgated By-laws: -

No	By-Law	Date Gazetted
1.	Advertising By-Law	9 April 2009
2.	Beaches By-Laws	11 March 2010
3.	Delegation of powers By-Laws	11 March 2010
4.	Electrical By-Laws	11 March 2010
5.	Encroachment By-Laws	11 March 2010
6.	Financial By-Laws	11 March 2010
7.	Fire Prevention By-Laws	11 March 2010
8.	Health By-Laws	11 March 2010
9.	Keeping of animals By-Laws	11 March 2010
10.	Motor vehicle and Traffic By-Laws	11 March 2010
11.	Parking By-Laws	11 March 2010
12.	Pound By-Laws	11 March 2010
13.	Public Transport By-Laws	11 March 2010
14.	Rates By-Laws	11 March 2010
15.	Refuse By-Laws	11 March 2010
16.	Roads By-Laws	11 March 2010
17.	Storm-water Management By-Laws	11 March 2010
18.	Street Trading By-Laws	11 March 2010
19.	Rules of Virtual Meetings and Sittings	24 December 2020
20.	Disaster Management and Fire By-Law	24 December 2020
21.	Outdoor Advertising By-Law	April 2021

2.5.5. WEBSITE

Municipal Website: Content and Currency of Material	
Reports Published on Municipal Website during 2017/18 Financial Year	Yes / No
Current annual and adjustments budgets and all budget-related documents	Yes
All current budget-related policies	Yes
The previous annual report (2016)	Yes
All current performance agreements required in terms of section 57(1)(b) of the Municipal Systems Act (2016) and resulting scorecards	Yes
All supply chain management contracts above prescribed value for 2016	Yes
An information statement containing a list of assets over a prescribed value that have been disposed of in terms of section 14 (2) or (4) during Year 1	Yes
All quarterly reports tabled to the council in terms of section 52 (d)	Yes

2.5.5.1. COMMENT MUNICIPAL WEBSITE CONTENT AND ACCESS

The Municipality's website address is <http://www.umlalazi.gov.za>. All information required by law as well as general information on the Municipality is placed on the website. The Municipality's Communication Unit is responsible to administrate the website to upload documents and information relevant to the Municipality.

2.5.6. PUBLIC SATISFACTION SURVEY ON MUNICIPAL SERVICES

The uMlalazi Municipality did not undertake any public satisfaction surveys in the 2018/2019 financial year due to financial constraints.

2.5.7. MUNICIPAL OVERSIGHT COMMITTEES

2.5.7.1. THE AUDIT AND PERFORMANCE AUDIT COMMITTEE

The below members served on the Audit and Performance Audit Committee, Ms N Mchunu was appointed as a chairperson of the Audit committee.

Name	Designation
Ms N. Mchunu	Chairperson of Audit Committee, Member of Performance Audit Committee
Prof. T I Nzimakwe	Member of Audit and Performance Audit Committee
Ms. K Sewnarain	Member of Audit and Performance Audit Committee
Mr. J S Coetsee	Chairperson of Performance Audit Committee, Member of Audit Committee

Hereunder is the number of Audit and Performance Audit Committee meetings held in the 2020/2021 Financial Year :-

2.5.7.2 THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

There were 3 MPAC meetings held during the year under review. The following Councillors serve as members of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC):

Name	Designation
Councillor Z E Jaffe	Chairperson of MPAC
Councillor P T O Shange	Member of MPAC
Councillor S Naicker	Member of MPAC
Councillor S G Mbambo	Member of MPAC
Councillor J C Erasmus	Member of MPAC

3.

CHAPTER 3: SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE



3.1. COMPONENT A: BASIC SERVICES

3.1.1. INTRODUCTION

The uMlalazi Municipality renders a range of traditional municipal services in an area covering 2217 square kilometres in accordance with the mandate of local government in terms of the South African Constitution. The area includes rural areas and urban areas such as Eshowe, King Dinuzulu, Gingindlovu and Mtunzini.

The responsibilities of the uMlalazi Municipality for delivering basic services up to 30 June 2019 vested in three of the Municipality's Directorates, namely the Engineering Services Directorate (electricity, mechanical & Civil), the Community Services Directorate (waste management) and the Planning and Development Directorate (human settlement). Consumers are charged for services at rates which are reviewed annually and are approved together with the annual budget of uMlalazi Municipality for every new financial year. All qualifying consumers receive 50kw electricity per month and 6 kl of water free per month

3.1.2. WATER & SANITATION

3.1.2.1. WATER

The Municipality is not the Water Services Authority (WSA) and Water Service Provider (WSP). This service is the responsibility of the King Cetshwayo District Municipality.

The available water infrastructure is insufficient to meet the population growth demands. These Raw Water Supply (RWS) is not sufficient to even meet the population demand in terms of the Reconstruction and Development Program (RDP) water supply standard. (In terms of the RDP standard each household has to have access to clean potable household water measured at least 25 litres per day per person).

Most of the 27 rural wards in the municipality are served by means of communal stand pipes/taps with water sourced from boreholes with related storage facilities. The District Municipality has inadequate and fragmented water service provision with different standards and plans. The inadequate water provision implies that less water will be available for agricultural use which is one of the main pillars of economic development in the municipality.

Water Services Authority is responsible for planning and design of Municipal infrastructure. The King Cetshwayo District Municipality has also been responsible for implementation of rudimentary schemes under water tanker reduction programme. In 2020/2021, the following projects were implemented:

No	Project Name	LM	Ward	Actual Cost	HH	Tanks removed	Job Created
7	Construction of Imbizo(KwaBhosobane) Extension	uMlalazi Local Municipality	4	R 668 817.00	22	None	10
8	Construction of Slambo (Oyaya) Extension	uMlalazi Local Municipality	4	R 775 485.12	40	None	10
9	Construction of KwaShayinja Extension	uMlalazi Local Municipality	5	R 699 842	35	None	10
10	Design, supply, delivery and assembling of a package plant at KweSophondo	uMlalazi Local Municipality	6	R 3 850 660	40	None	3
11	Construction of rising main of KweSophondo	uMlalazi Local Municipality	6	R 2 764 569	40	2	11

Individual Projects implemented in 2020/2021 by the King Cetshwayo District Municipality, including all Municipalities within the District:-

NO	Project Name	Funding Source	Expenditure
1	PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT	MIG	R 4,819,536.00
2	ESHOWE SSA 1: BULK AND RETICULATION	MIG	R 243,795.00
3	MTHUNZINI SEWER UPGRADE	MIG	R 1,034,559.00
4	MIDDLEDRIFT SSA5: BULK AND RETICULATION	MIG	R 37,130,452.00
5	MIDDLEDRIFT SSA2 PHASE 2: BULK AND RETICULATION	MIG	R 7,262,293.00
6	REFURBISHMENT OF WATER INFRASTRUCTURE	MIG	R 39,890,326.00
7	KWAHLOKOHLOKO SSA5	MIG	R 14,696,850.00
8	MHLANA SOMOPHO PHASE 3C	MIG	R 130,158.00
9	NKANDLA VUTSHINI S/A SSA5	MIG	R 16,910,553.00
10	MELMOTH SEWER UPGRADE	MIG	R 14,265,173.00
11	ESHOWE AC PIPE REPLACEMENT	MIG	R 1,324,772.00
12	TANKER REDUCTION STRATEGY	WSIG	R 31,329,283.00
13	WC/WDM STRATEGY IMPLEMENTATION	WSIG	R 14,330,394.00
14	SMART METER INSTALLATION	WSIG	R 2,069,310.00
15	MELMOTH WATER TREATMENT WORKS REFURBISHMENT	WSIG	R 5,485,854.00
16	IMPLEMENTATION OF CITI CALL CUSTOMER CARE CONTROL AND INCIDENT MANAGEMENT	WSIG	R 6,025,875.00
17	RUDIMENTARY (DROUGHT RELIEF)	WSIG	R 13,513,717.00

18	KWAHLOKOHLOKO SSA 1	RBIG	R 64,309,302.00
19	GREATER MTHONJANENI SSA 2	RBIG	R 20,269,540.00
20	MIDDLEDRIFT SSA5 PHASE D & E	RBIG	R 1,977,734.00
21	MIDDLEDRIFT SSA2 PHASE 2 UPGRADE	RBIG	R 1,142,691.00

New water reticulation project with yard connection that was under construction within the reporting period was at uMlalazi Local Municipality hence Middledrift Water Supply (SSA5).

The above mentioned water reticulation project covers the following wards:

- a) uMlalazi Local Municipality - Ward 2.

Table 4: Number of New water connections completed in 2020/2021 FY.

New project	Project name	2019/20 Quarters				New connections completed in FY19/20	Comments
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
New	Middledrift Water Supply (SSA5)	0	0	0	0	0	Project completion was delayed by national lockdown due to the outbreak of COVID-19. Subcontractors have commenced with installation of house connections in beginning of June 2020. Project is 95% complete.
	TOTAL	0	0	0	0	0	

3.1.2.2 SANITATION

In rural areas, King Cetshwayo District Municipality provides double pit Ventilated Improved Pit (VIP) sanitation system through the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) and Water Services Infrastructural Grant (WSIG).

For the sustainability of these projects, movable precast top structures are being used to enable the household to move the unit to another position once the pit is full.

3.1.3. ELECTRICITY

The municipality has a Free Basic Electricity (FBE) policy targeted at indigent households in urban towns which are referred to more fully herein below.

The municipality has a joint responsibility with Eskom to electrify and service all customers as well as households. The municipality has a licensed area and Eskom has a licensed area in the jurisdiction of uMlalazi Municipality to distribute electricity.

The Municipality has a mandate to: distribute electricity in terms with its electricity supply distribution license issued by NERSA, the Electricity Act (as amended), the OHS Act and its regulations, Council Policies, Practices, Procedures, Standards and Electricity By-Laws.

The 4 top strategic objectives of this function for 2020/2021 were:

- To address the insufficient capacities of the bulk supply-
- To upgrade all main substations in order to meet the development demands.
- Proceed with rural electrification projects (post connections) electrification. The emphasis was therefore on extensions, post connections and in-fills
- Demand side management and energy saving

The table below shows that as at 30 June 2021 the electricity backlog has decreased from 65% in 2011 to 6% in June 2021. The Municipality supplied electricity to 4 996 consumers and Eskom supplied to 39 988 as at 30 June 2021.

Households (Census 2016)	Backlog: Census 2011	Backlog: Percentage 2011	Number of consumers – June 2021	of Backlog: – June 2021 (Number)	Backlog as at June 2021 (%)
46 953	29045	65%	44 984 (95%)	1 969	5%

The uMlalazi LM has since 2011 made huge strides in terms of supplying electricity to communities within the municipal area. Eskom has further confirmed the funding for the various areas to be prioritised for electrification projects which is highlighted in the IDP.

Performance Summary of Electricity services overall in the 2020/2021 year is as follows:-

WARD	PROJECT NAME	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	NUMBER OF CONNECTIONS	STATUS REPORT 2020/2021
3	Slambo # 2	Eskom	318	44 connections complete
2	Mankhumbu # 2	Eskom	188	0 connections complete – project still under construction
4	Ngedlezi #1	Eskom	118	130 connections complete

5	Ngudwini / Saron Shahinya	Eskom	786	17 connections & project complete
17	Mabhokweni #3	Eskom	183	113 connections & project complete
17	Mabhokweni #3	Eskom	14	0 connections complete – project still under construction
20 & 21	Amanyameni / Oyemeni #1	Eskom – Infills project	217	258 connections & project complete
20 & 21	Amanyameni / Oyemeni #1	Eskom	38	38 connections & project complete
4 & 5	Various wards Type 1 infills (ward 1, 4, 7, 12, 16, 27)	Eskom	100	100 infills connections complete
	Urban		53	53
TOTAL				747 connections completed

3.1.4. WASTE MANAGEMENT

3.1.4.1. WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICES

uMlalazi Municipality provides waste removal services to all urban areas and certain clustered rural wards. The municipality is, mainly responsible for solid waste collection, storage, sorting and management particularly at households and business areas. uMlalazi Municipality has two (2) licensed transfer stations in Eshowe and Mthunzini and the waste from transfer stations is transported to the Regional Landfill site.

The table below shows that as at 30 June 2021 the refuse services backlog has decreased from 79% in 2011 (Census stats) to 58%, being 21 percent decrease.

Households	Backlog: Census 2011	Backlog: Percentage – 2011	Number of households receiving the service – June 2021	Backlog: June 2021	Backlog as at June 2021
46 953	35457	79%	19 298 (42%)	27 573	58%

3.1.4.2. OUTSOURCING OF REFUSE COLLECTION SERVICES

Refuse removal service in urban area is outsourced to service providers who are appointed on a three year contractual basis. The Municipality has created job opportunities under EPWP for waste removal services. These temporary employees are employed and based in all 27 wards (both rural and urban) to provide refuse removal services. A total of 19 380 households i.e. 14 388 rural and 4910 urban households, receive refuse removal services from the municipality.

3.1.4.3. COMMENT ON WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICE PERFORMANCE OVERALL

The waste management service provided in 2020/2021 financial year remain constant from previous years in terms of the number of people receiving the service and the job opportunities created under waste section.

3.1.5. HOUSING

The Municipality seeks to address the housing needs of low-income groups and middle income groups who do not have access to the commercial bond market. In this regard it acts as an agent for the Department of Human Settlements.

The provision of housing is the mandate of the Provincial Department of Human Settlement (DHS) and the municipality plays an active role in the coordination of the housing development projects by making land available for such development, providing lists of beneficiaries, identifying challenges and resolving them with local stakeholders like ward Committees and Traditional leaders. Disputes over ownership, illegal transfer and occupation, illegal connection of electricity and water in various projects.

uMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY
ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT: 2020/2021

Project	Total Budget	TOTAL NUMBER OF HOUSES IN THE PROJECT	Total Number of Houses built in 2020/2021	Total Number Of Houses Built In 2020/2021
Mpungose Rural Housing	R 130 697 080.00	1000 houses	87 built as of 30 June 2020	13 Houses Built 937 Units Completed
uYaya Rural Housing	R 86 964 021.22	1000 houses	30 built as of 30 June 2020	7 Houses Built 975 Units Completed
Ngudwini Rural Housing	R 86 964 021.22	1000 houses	68 built as of 30 June 2020	21 Houses Built 1016 Units Completed
Sunnydale Urban Housing Project	R 41 347 178.32	212 houses	Foundations: Construction in Progress	15 Houses Built 75 Units Completed
Operation Sukumasakhe	R 54 928 900,00	403 Houses (Wards: 02,03,06,07,08,09, 14,15,17,19,20,22, 23,24,25,26)		120 Units Completed

UMLALAZI APPROVED HOUSING PROJECTS

NO	HOUSING PROJECT	WARD	URBAN / RURAL	NO OF UNITS	IMPLEMENTATION AGENT	BUDGET	STATUS
1.	Ndlangubo Rural Housing Project	24,26	RURAL	1 000	Stedone Developments	R 13 975 260.80	Project to Start with Construction
2.	Mpungose Rural Housing Project	9; 10; 14; 16; 25	RURAL	1 000	Bahlomile Development	R 130 697 080.00	Total 937 Completed
3.	Mombeni Rural Housing Project	6	RURAL	1 000	Linda Masinga & Associates	R 86 964 021.22	Project Completed at 956 Units (Contract Not Renewed By Dohs)
4.	Ngudwini Rural Housing Project	5	RURAL	1 084	Inprodev	R 86 964 021.22	Project Under construction 1016 Units completed. The DOHS has extend the Ngudwini RHP contract for 18 Months . Reasons for the extension of scope of works is: project was increased from 1000 units to 1084 Units including 44 units from the Mombeni Rural Housing Project. Project is anticipated to be completed March 2022
5.	Bhekeshowe Rural Housing Project	25,26	RURAL	1 000	Inprodev	R 86 964 021.22	Project Complete
6.	Mvuzane Rural Housing Project	1, 4	RURAL	1 000	Ntokozweni Developers	Budget to be confirmed	Tranche 2 – DETAILED PLANNING
7.	Uyaya Rural Housing Project	2,3,4,5	RURAL	1 000	Siqu Group	R 86 964 021.22	Construction 975 units completed
8.	Kwakhoza Rural Housing Project	15,18	RURAL	1 000	Siqu Group	Budget to be confirmed	Tranche 1 – DESK TOP PLANNING
9.	Kholweni Rural Housing Project	8	RURAL	1 000	Mabune Consulting	Budget to be confirmed	Tranche 1 – DESK TOP PLANNING
10.	Kwamondi Rural Housing Project	13	RURAL	1 000	Kantey And Templer	Budget to be confirmed	Tranche 1 – DESK TOP PLANNING
11.	Nzuzi Rural Housing Project	17,19	RURAL	1 000	Mkhombe Projects	R 1 260 950.00 March 2021 to March 2022,	Tranche 1 – DESK TOP PLANNING
12.	Mamba Rural Housing Project	2	RURAL	1 000	Mabune Consulting	R 83 830.00 March 2021 to March 2022,	Tranche 1 – DESK TOP PLANNING
13.	Mzimela Rural Housing Project	21,22, 23	RURAL	1 000	CHS Developments	Budget to be confirmed	Tranche 1 – DESK TOP PLANNING
14.	Ogagwini Rural Housing Project	20	RURAL	1 000	SIBGEM Engineers	Budget to be confirmed	Tranche 1 – DESK TOP PLANNING

CURRENT URBAN PROJECTS

1.	Sunnydale Phase 2	11	URBAN	403	Kantey And Templer	R 40 000 000.00	Project Complete
2.	Sunnydale Phase 2 Extension	11	URBAN	212	Kantey And Templer	R 41 347 178.32	Project Under Construction. 100 Completions
3.	Gingindlovu Extension 5 & 6	18	URBAN	143	PD Naidoo And Associates	Project Complete	Project Complete
4.	Gingindlovu Housing Project Phase 2	18	URBAN	500	Metro Projects	Budget to be confirmed	Tranche 1 – DESK TOP PLANNING

5.	Mpushini Park Urban Housing Project	7	URBAN	2600	FMA Engineers	R 1 909 938.00 March 2021 to March 2022,	Tranche 1 – DESK TOP PLANNING
6.	Operation Sukumasakhe	02,03,0607,08,09 14,15,1719,20,22 23,24,2526	RURAL	403	Stedone Developments	R 54 928 900.00	Under Construction: Foundation Slab 301 have been Completed And 262 Wall plates have been completed. 172 Roofs have been completed In total 120 Completions

3.1.5.1. COMMENT ON HUMAN SETTLEMENT SERVICE PERFORMANCE OVERALL

Overall project progress is satisfactory from a housing point of view.

Delayed projects have been identified as well and resolutions to address the delays have been carried out accordingly.

A total Number of 56 houses have been built in the year under review.

3.1.6. FREE BASIC SERVICES & INDIGENT SUPPORT

3.1.6.1. INTRODUCTION TO FREE BASIC SERVICES AND INDIGENT SUPPORT

In terms of the South African Constitution all consumers should have access to basic services. Currently, the free basic services provided to the domestic consumers within the uMlalazi Municipality area are as follows:-

- Free minimum water (6 kiloliters per month) for all household consumers – this service is provided by the King Cetshwayo District Municipality
- Free distribution of electricity to Indigent households – Eskom. There were 7 483 households that benefitted from the free basic services in the year under review. Eskom depends on the Municipality to submit the list of Indigent consumers in order for them to receive the free basic electricity.
- Refuse removal Services to households in rural areas and indigent households in urban areas.

3.1.6.2. COMMENT ON FREE BASIC SERVICES AND INDIGENT SUPPORT

Apart from the indigent subsidy, the uMlalazi Municipality also supports households where the total income is more than twice the State pension but less than R5 000 per month.

The poor household subsidy is not funded from the equitable share but solely through municipal funds.

3.2. COMPONENT B: ROADS & TRANSPORT

3.2.1. ROADS

The Municipality is responsible for the planning, construction and maintenance of urban road networks with a total area of 121,4 km.

The national and main regional roads fall under the relevant authorities, and the uMlalazi Municipality is responsible for rural public roads within the Municipal area.

The Engineering Services Directorate is responsible for the construction and maintenance of all tarred and gravelled streets in the municipal area except provincial and national roads. The total gravel road network comprises of 3511.1km and the total tarred network of 121.4 km.

The main strategic objective is to provide road infrastructure services to the community of uMlalazi.

3.2.1.1. GRAVEL ROADS INFRASTRUCTURE

Gravel access roads are continuously maintained with the Grader programme. The Municipality assists the communities by grading gravel roads which are damaged due to inclement weather conditions. A total of 8914km gravel roads were maintained in the 2020/2021 year.

3.2.1.2. ROAD INFRASTRUCTURE

Existing roads are resealed according to the Pavement Management System which was reviewed in the 2020/2021 financial year.

During the 2020/2021 financial year 3.17 km of urban roads were rehabilitated.

Performance Summary of Road infrastructure Services overall in the 2020/2021 year is as follows:-

Project	Ward	Extent	Budget spent
Rural Roads Maintenance programme (Grading)	All rural wards	8914 km	R 16 188 090
Mitchel Street Extension	11	In progress, will be completed in 2021/2022 FY	1 620 000.00
Windham Street Repairs and Maintenance	11	0.53Km	1 431 170.00
TOTAL KM OF NEW ROADS PROVIDED		11.84Km	
Rehabilitation of Urban Roads	11,12,&18	3.17Km	11 406 220.00

uMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY
ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT: 2020/2021

OTHER CIVIL PROJECTS			
Sidewalks Construction	11,12&18	In progress, will be completed in 2021/2022 FY	600 000.00
Speed Humps	11,12,18 & 19	13 Speed humps Completed	270 000.00
Bus Shelters	23	2 No	263 154.50
Timber Pedestrian Bridge	12	1 No	198 949.04

Project	Ward	Extent	Budget spent
Patch graveling of rural roads	1,2,4,5,8,13,15 &27	26.51Km	3 158 130.00

Performance Summary of Municipal Infrastructure Grant Projects overall in the 2020/2021 year is as follows:-

Project	Ward	Extent	Budget spent
kwaBhonga Gravel Road	25	2.4 km	R 2 327009-56
Izingwenya Gravel Road	15	3.5 km	R 3 558 938-19
Khangela Road	11	2.2 km	R 11 038 764-73
Mtipela/Ntabankulu Gravel Road	03	6 km	R 5 918 892-80
Ethafeni Gravel Road	15 & 18	3.2 km	R 9 283 552-28
TOTAL KM OF NEW ROADS PROVIDED		17 km	
Rehabilitation of Hely Hutchinson	19	2.7 km	R 13 962 759-98

Status of multiyear projects:

Project	Ward	Status
Construction of KDS Sports Park	12	Construction – 40% Complete
Rehabilitation of Osborne Road	11	Construction – 35% Complete
Construction of Makhehle Gravel Road	15	Construction - 30% Complete
Construction of Ndlongolwane Gravel Road and Causeway	11	Construction - 20% Complete

3.2.2. STORM WATER

The purpose of a stormwater drainage system is to provide a formal drainage system of pipes and channels to discharge stormwater away from erven and streets and to discharge this water into natural water courses. Roads have traditionally played an important part in the urban drainage process. However it is important to provide a proper pipe system for all major runoff systems to prevent erosion and damages to properties. The day to day maintenance of the stormwater system is done by in-house staff.

3.2.2.1. PERFORMANCE OF STORMWATER DRAINAGE OVERALL

Project	Ward	Extent	Budget spent
Rural Stormwater Culverts crossings	1,3,6,10,14,19,21,23,25,26	131 Km	R 1 436 748.18
Ndlela Street water cause structure wash away repairs	12	1No	190 977.25

3.2.2.2. COMMENT ON THE PERFORMANCE OF ROADS OVERALL

There were 0,625km of urban roads upgraded and 2 848.7km rural roads graded in the 2018/2019 financial year

3.2.3. TRANSPORT

The uMlalazi Municipality does not provide public transport services such as buses but provides taxi ranks, lay-bys and shelters along public roads to augment the privately owned transport services.

Vehicle licensing forms part of the traffic function within the Community Services and Public safety Directorate.

3.3. COMPONENT C: PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT

3.3.1. INTRODUCTION TO PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

The Directorate Planning and Economic Development, is responsible for the strategic and spatial planning, Building Inspectorate, Human Settlement and Local Economic Development functions within the Municipality.

3.3.2. PLANNING

3.3.2.1. INTRODUCTION TO PLANNING

The Municipality approved the Spatial Development Framework (SDF) in 2019.

3.3.2.2. PERFORMANCE OF PHYSICAL PLANNING OVERALL

3.3.2.2.1. SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORK

The municipality has commenced has reviewed the SDF in year 2019.

3.3.2.2.2. LAND SALE AND LAND LEASE APPLICATIONS

The following Town Planning applications were received and processed by the Town Planning department in the 2020/2021 year:-

LAND SALE AND LEASE APPLICATIONS RECEIVED				
PROPERTY DESCRIPTION	PROPERTY ZONING	PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT	DATE RECEIVED	STATUS
MR BEN NTANZI	Agriculture	Agricultural Business	07/07/2020	Pending Inspection
MR ABDUL SHAAKIR	Transport 1	Vending Container	10/08/2020	Refused
MR SICELIMPILO MHLONGO	Transport 1	Buying And Selling	19/08/2020	Pending Inspection
MELTORSONS TRADING	Existing &Future Railways	Car Wash	04/09/2020	Additional Information Requested
EAST SERVICE STATION	Transport 1	Off Road Parking	25/09/2020	Pending Approval
JOE'S EVENTS VENUE	Existing & Future Railways	Wedding Site, Car Wash &Shisanyama	23/09/2020	Pending Inspection and Approval
DMM PTY LTD	Existing & Future Railways	Industrial Building	30/09/2020	Withdrawn
LAZI CHILL PTY LTD	Multi-Purpose Retail Services	Street Junction	28/01/2021	Additional information requested
THE ARTBOOK INC	Passive Open Space	Pop-Up Coffee And Art Shop	26/02/2021	Pending Inspection

ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT: 2020/2021

JOHN WESLEY SCHOOL - ESHOWE	Transport 1	To Fence Off The Area For Security Purposes	04/03/2021	Not yet processed
MRS K PILLAY	Transport 1	To Lease A Verge	29/04/2021	On hold
MR MFEKA	Transport 1	Meat Distribution Facility	30/04/2021	On hold
K PILLAY	Open Space	Landscaping And Crop Planting	10/05/2021	IN PROCESS-ACKNOWLEDGEMENT LETTER DRAFTED
EB HADEBE	Open Space	Mechanic Workshop	25/05/2021	In process-acknowledgement letter drafted
M CELE	Remainder Of Townlands	Street Vendor- Mobile Kitchen	02/06/2021	In process-acknowledgement letter drafted
Z X SITHOLE	Remainder Of Townlands	Street Vendor- Mobile Kitchen	09/06/2021	In process-acknowledgement letter drafted
SN MLAMBO	Open Space	Small Business-Vendoring	22/06/2021	In process-acknowledgement letter drafted
ATC SOUTH AFRICA	Education- Isandlwana Hs	Cellphone Mast	06/07/2021	In process- response drafted
PUNTSHE PTY LTD	Agriculture	Sugar Cane Farming	07/07/2021	In process-acknowledgement letter drafted

3.3.2.2.3. TOWN PLANNING APPLICATIONS

DEVELOPMENT APPLICATIONS RECEIVED				
PROPERTY DESCRIPTION	DATE RECEIVED	PROPERTY ZONING	PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT	STATUS
Erf 886 Gezinsila A	26 June 2020	Low Impact Residential	Rezoning from Low Impact Residential to Medium Impact Mixed Use	Approved
Erf 1199 Eshowe	29 July 2020	Low Impact Residential	Special Consent to operate a lodge	Approved
Erf 1204 Eshowe	14 August 2020	Low Impact Residential	Special Consent to Erect Telecommunication Infrastructure	Approved
Erf 401 Eshowe	14 August 2020	Low Impact Residential	Special Consent to Erect Telecommunication Infrastructure	Approved
Erf 1204 Eshowe	14 August 2020	Low Impact Residential	Special Consent to Erect Telecommunication Infrastructure	Approved

ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT: 2020/2021

Erf 401 Eshowe	14 August 2020	Low Impact Residential	Special Consent to Erect Telecommunication Infrastructure	Approved
1. Remainder of The Farm Nuwers No. 15242 2. Portion 16 of The Farm Lot 94 Umlalazino.13684 3. Reminder of The Farm Lot 94 Umlalazi No 13684 4. The Farm Lot 94 Umlalazi No.13684 5. The Farm Road Island Umlalazi No.18616.	30 September 2020	Agriculture	Subdivision , Consolidation ,	Outstanding information
Erf 250 Eshowe	02 December 2020	High Impact Residential	Subdivision and Rezoning from High Impact Residential to Low Impact Residential	Approved
Portion A of Portion 7 of the farm lot 76 Enyezane No 9037 Gingindlovu	11 January 2021	Agriculture	Subdivision	Approved
Extension 5 and Extension 6 of the Gingindlovu Township	18 th January 2021	Various Zonings	Re-layout	Approved
Portion A of Portion 7 of the farm lot 76 Enyezane No 9037 Gingindlovu	11 January 2021	Agriculture	Subdivision	Approved
Extension 5 and Extension 6 of the Gingindlovu Township	18 th January 2021	Various Zonings	Re-layout	Approved
Various Erven to Create Erf 1485 Gezinsila A	10 February 2020	Low Impact Industrial and Future and Existing Roads	Closure of Public Road, Subdivision, Consolidation and Rezoning of various Erven to create	Approved
Erf 150 Gingindlovu and Commercial Road	10 February 2021	Low Impact Industrial and Future and Existing Roads	Closure of Public Road, Subdivision, Consolidation and Rezoning	Approved
Erf 1131 Eshowe	24 February 2021	High Impact Residential	Special Consent to Erect Telecommunication Infrastructure	Objections recieved
Erf 383 Eshowe	22 April 2021	Low Impact Residential	Rezoning form Low Impact Residential to High Impact Residential	Outstanding Information
Subdivision and rezoning of a portion of the Remainder of Erf 702 Gingindlovu	14 th May 2021	Agriculture	Subdivision	Under Public Participation
Portion 1 of Erf 115 Mtunzini	04 June 2021	Low Impact Residential	Special Consent to erect Multi-Family Dwellings	Undergoing Public Participation
Reserve No. 15829 Eshowe , Ezakheleni High School	03 June 2021	Outside Scheme	Special Consent to Erect Telecommunication Infrastructure	Outstanding Information
Remainder of Erf 4 Mtunzini	18 June 2021	Low Impact Residential	Special Consent to erect Medium Density Housing	Undergoing Public Participation

uMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY
ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT: 2020/2021

Erf 849 Eshowe	23 June 2021	Low Impact Residential	Subdivision and removal of title deed restriction	Outstanding Information
Erf 3118- 3120; 3136- 3145; a portion of Erf 3146 and 3064- 3069 3072- 3077	5 July 2021	Medium Impact Residential, Passive Open space and Roads	Consolidation, closure of Public open space and street and rezoning Commercial sites	Public consultation
Erf 163 and Erf 47 Mtunzini	5 July 2021	Civil and Social Road	Closure of Road and Rezoning Consolidation	Public consultation
Erf 2957 eShowe	5 July 2021	Agriculture	Subdivision :Community Garden	Public consultation
Remainder of Erf 538 eShowe	5 July 2021	Existing and Future Rail	Subdivision and rezoning to Medium Impact Mixed use	Public consultation

3.3.2.2.4. URBAN DEVELOPMENT AND CONTROL

In addition to doing its own spatial development planning and exercising control over development and building activities, an information service is provided to property owners and developers.

The following building plans were approved in the financial year to the end of June 2021.

Months	Eshowe	Mtunzini	Gingindlovu
July	10	6	1
August	19	4	0
September	0	0	0
October	17	4	1
November	29	9	0
December	0	0	0
January	13	15	2
February	5	1	3
March	7	7	2
April	0	4	0
May	25	0	0
June	4	0	0
TOTAL	129	50	9

3.3.3. LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

3.3.3.1. INTRODUCTION

The Local Economic Development (LED) unit within the uMlalazi Municipality is responsible for the following:

- Local Economic Development (LED).
- Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP).
- Small, Medium, Micro Enterprises Development (SMME).
- Rural Development.
- Tourism Marketing and Development.
- Agricultural Development
- . Youth Development
- . Jobs Creation
 - EPWP
 - CWP
- . Business Development
- . Skills Development

3.3.3.2. LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (LED)

The Objective of Local Economic Development is to promote economic growth and development of local economies in partnership with key stakeholders and by aligning LED initiative with government programmes.

The Municipality assists the community through the Youth Business Advisory Centre and LED office with the following business assistance:

- Registration with CIPC
- Compiling of Company Profiles and logos
- Registration with Central Supplier Database
- **Registration with regulatory bodies**
 - Bargaining Council for the Contract Cleaning Industry (**BCCCI**)
 - Construction Industry Development Board (**CIDB**)
- Registration for Compensation for Injuries and Diseases Act (**COIDA**) & Unemployment Insurance Fund (**UIF**)
- Assist with SARS registration
- Trainings
- Assist with business plans

- Black Economic Empowerment (BEE) Compliance
- Share certificate
- Assist with grant funding applications
- Business Licence compliance certificate
- Business start-up/business development
- Coaching and Mentorship
 - Monitoring and Evaluation
- Production of trading permits
- Market linkage
- NSFAS applications

Company Name	Type of Business	Date of Submission
King Shawama	Take Away	9/06/2020
Jumbo Tuck Shop	Spaza Shop	5/06/2020
Ikhwezi Foods	Grocery outlet	10/06/2020
Pela Pela Foods	Coffee	15/06/2020
Amasha Fruits &	Fruits & veg	24/0/2020

3.3.3.3. YOUTH BUSINESS ADVISORY CENTRE

Through the Youth Business Advisory Centre and LED office the Municipality assisted with the following services:-

Activities	Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4
Company registration	157	54	57	21
Cooperatives	22	15	4	3
CSD	40	139	98	45
BBBEE	76	39	40	20
Company Amendment	19	7	10	2

uMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY
ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT: 2020/2021

CIPC Annual Returns	49	11	24	15
Share Certificate	10	67	5	10
Company Name Change	None	1	2	1
CIDB	20	42	5	

3.3.3.4. THE FOLLOWING BUSINESSES WERE ASSISTED:-

THE FOLLOWING BUSINESSES WERE ASSISTED IN THE 2020/2021 FY:-

No.	Company Name	Description of assistance provided	Ward	STATUS OF BUSINESSES
1	Zamokuhle Community Garden	Fencing of Communal Gardens	6	FULLY FENCED OFF AND A VARIETY OF VEGETABLES ARE GROWN THERE.
2	Mawusheni Community Garden	Fencing of Communal Gardens	7	FULLY FENCED
3	Mkhishwane Community Garden	Fencing of Communal Gardens	3	FULLY FENCED
4	Mkhungaze Community Garden	Fencing of Communal Gardens	14	FULLY FENCED
5	Masbonakale Community Garden	Fencing of Communal Gardens	9	FULLY FENCED
6	Vukubone/ Qediphanga Community Garden	Fencing of Communal Gardens	24	FULLY FENCED
7	Mindbrain	Seedlings	20	Delivered and handed over
8	Mrs Pottier's project	Chicks x 50 and chicken feed	11	Delivered and handed over
9	Amagugu Ongoye	Water tanks 500lt x2	24	Delivered and handed over
10	Emahlathini community garden	Ploughing & discing x 2 hectares	24	100% complete
11	Poultry projects	Chicken feed	Wards x17	Delivered and handed over
12	Piggery	Pig feed		Delivered and handed over

13	Mningizi Trading	Cleaning detergents manufacturing machine	11	Delivered and handed over
14	Ngodini Bundu's	Camping tents size 30mx30mx22	27	Delivered and handed over
15	Ngodini Bundu's	Camping tents size 4,8mx3,8mx3,8m	27	Delivered and handed over
16	Thalente's carwash	Heavy duty high pressure machine	11	delivered
17	Mr Shange	Upholstery equipment	7	Delivered

3.3.3.5. SMALL, MEDIUM AND MICRO ENTERPRISES (SMME)

The Municipality creates opportunities for Small, Medium and Micro Enterprise (SMME) development through the following interventions:

- Availing business space/premises at the Bus & Taxi Ranks in Eshowe & Gingindlovu.
- Training and development of SMME's.
- Business Exhibitions and Marketing.
- Market Linkage
- Monitoring and Evaluation
- **LED Database**
- Service providers are given an opportunity to contest for tenders

3.3.3.6. EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME (EPWP)

Jobs Created through EPWP & CWP	
Project	Jobs created
EPWP	
War Against Poverty	105
Food for Waste	119
Sizabonke	142
School Safety programme	41
Security	50
Casual workers (roads, verges & street cleaning)	52
Fire Protection & Prevention	25
uMlalazi community based programme	27
Construction of KDS Complex	09

Construction of Thafeni Road Ward 18	08
uMlalazi Mowing of verges contractors	37
Construction of Kwabhonga	07
Weed Eradication	07
EPWP Total	605 + 24 (Construction projects)
Community Works Programme	1127

3.3.3.7. TOURISM PROJECTS IMPLEMENTED

BUSINESS:	DESCRIPTION:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A new tourism office- • UTA marketing strategy a new website was created: www.visitumlalazi.com • Tourism Signage 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The new situated within 1 km of the N2 highway. • With Covid-19 new norms in order to remain relevant the new marketing strategy has to be adopted as per the uMlalazi Tourism Strategy adopted by the council in June 2020. • A new website was developed • A new web domain and web address was developed viz. www.visitumlalazi.org.za • A new facebook page was created • A branding profile was compiled for the new website and marketing material • Instagram was developed • The new directional sign were erected all over our tourism sight and the welcome boards within our municipal boundaries. • 26 Welcome and Farewell boards were erected at strategic entrances into the uMlalazi Municipality • 33 Brown Directional Signage boards were erected.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Crafters Support 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Crafters materials were purchased and is due for handovers. • Crafters from the following wards attended a final crafters meeting held in Eshowe at the Museum Village of which a first list was compiled to support Crafters: Ward 14,13,9,8,12,26
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Film Script Writing Training 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The uMlalazi Tourism office partnered with KwaZulu-Natal Film Festival (KAFF), to conduct a training for film script writing on the 04 December 2020

BUSINESS:	DESCRIPTION:
B&B income; number of visitors	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As the entire year was impacted with strict lockdown levels, the tourism industry suffered the most. • During the pandemic, the District Municipality requested 2 to 3-weekly B & B occupational statistics. 90 Percent of the occupation statistics during the year was found to be between 0 and 5 percent. When lockdown was slightly lifted at the beginning of December 2020, some B & B's were 90 percent booked, but then just before Christmas, strict measures were placed and the 90 percent dropped to 0 percent. • Approximately 3 B & B's registered with the Department Health and EDTEA to host essential services during the beginning of lockdown. Minimal income was derived during this time. • Income for the year to the B & B's were completely down.

3.4. COMPONENT D: COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES

3.4.1. LIBRARIES

There are five libraries in the urban areas and a mobile library, in the Mbongolwane area. They are managed on an agency basis for the Provincial Government of KwaZulu Natal and play a major role in the education of the community. The membership of libraries increased to 11970 at the end of June 2021 from 8230 at 30 June 2020.

3.4.1.1. INTRODUCTION TO COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES

The community and social services that the uMlalazi Municipality provides, is managed by the Directorate of Community and Corporate Services respectively.

The Directorate of Corporate Services is responsible for library services, community halls and the museum.

The Directorate of Community Services is responsible for municipal cemeteries. There is one crematorium in the uMlalazi municipal area.

The Directorate Community Services, is also responsible for initiating and co-ordinating social programmes aimed at HIV/AIDS, the youth, gender issues and the aged.

3.4.1.2. LIBRARIES AND OTHER COMMUNITY FACILITIES

3.4.1.2.1. INTRODUCTION TO LIBRARIES

Libraries	June 2019 Membership	June 2020 Membership	June 2021 Membership
Eshowe	2439	2 682	3502
Mtunzini	933	1 062	1250
King Dinuzulu	1691	2 178	3995
Gingindlovu	1899	1 933	2001
Sunnydale	318	375	633
Mbongolwane	-	-	589

3.4.1.2.2. LIBRARY IMPROVEMENTS

The Sunnydale Library has been fully functional for the whole year , funding was received from the Department of Arts and Culture to upgrade the Sunnydale Library and further to provide computer access for the patrons; cyberzone have since been partial functional considering that the cyber cadet is yet to be appointed.

The Department of Arts and Culture have awarded the bid for the upgrading of the library and the construction and upgrade programme has concluded. The upgrade included the following: -

- Upgrade to the main library – replacement of air conditioner, ceiling boards, painting, lighting, blinds, burglar bars, window frames, plug points, entrance door, trellis door, notice board
- Upgrade of existing toilets – replacement of toilets with ceramic cisterns, ceiling boards, painting, and plumbing
- Upgrade of the exterior – replace gutters and downpipes, painting, fascia boards, cleaning and sealing of brick work, outdoor lights

The vacant post of Librarian and Assistant Librarian has been filled and the library is now open to the public as a fully-fledged library

3.4.1.2.3. LIBRARY DISPLAYS

The Libraries provide for monthly displays which highlight specific focus areas. These are linked to basic holidays and national celebrations in South Africa. The following is a list of some of the holidays and events:-

Quarter	Name
Quarter One	None due to Covid
Quarter Two	Diabetes Awareness Display Covid 19 Christmas Day November Display
Quarter Three	Human Rights Day Covid 19 Valentines Day TB Awareness Display
Quarter Four	International Workers Day Mother's Day Youth Day

3.4.1.2.4. MEMBERSHIP DRIVES

The Libraries are involved in membership drives to increase their membership and further to publicise the services of the libraries. These campaigns include the following: -

Quarter	Name of the Programme
Quarter One	None due to Covid
Quarter Two	Covid 19 Awareness Movember Awareness
Quarter Three	TB Awareness Diabetes Awareness Covid 19 Awareness
Quarter Four	Diabetes Awareness Covid-19 Awareness

3.4.1.3. CEMETERIES AND CREMATORIUMS

3.4.1.3.1. INTRODUCTION TO CEMETERIES

There are two operational municipal cemeteries (Eshowe and Mthunzini cemeteries) within the urban areas of uMlalazi Municipality. The Municipality strives to provide safe and

accessible cemeteries to all residents. This is done by implementing the municipal cemetery by-laws and maintaining all cemeteries to an acceptable standard.

The Municipality is also responsible for the management of all cemeteries and also provides administration and booking function for burial sites. This includes pauper and indigent burials

3.4.1.3.2. SERVICE STATISTICS FOR CEMETERIES & CREMATORIUMS

In the 2020/2021 financial year there were 206 normal burials as follows that took place in the Municipal cemeteries and the Municipality assisted with destitute burials .

MONTH	MTHUNZINI	ESHOWE	Number of Cremations
July	0	20	3
August	4	10	6
September	1	12	3
October	2	5	1
November	0	20	2
December	0	15	4
January	2	45	24
February	0	9	13
March	3	19	4
April	4	11	1
May	2	13	1
June	0	9	6
TOTAL	18	188	68

3.4.1.3.3. COMMENT ON THE PERFORMANCE OF CEMETERIES

The municipality managed to replace the fence at the Mpushini cemetery to prevent unauthorised access to the cemetery. The operational maintenance of the cemeteries is done mainly in-house such as grave digging, cemetery markings and treatment of alien plants and vegetation. Some of the services such as grass cutting and management of crematorium have been outsourced. The Municipality started with the planning phase for a new cemetery to ensure that the need for cemetery space can be met in future.

3.4.1.4. SOCIAL PROGRAMMES

3.4.1.4.1. INTRODUCTION

The Directorate Community Service initiates and manages a variety of projects and programmes to empower and uplift the communities, particularly the needy, vulnerable and disadvantaged groups. Its primary focus is to establish and maintain social progress to ensure that the social needs of communities within the municipal areas are addressed.

BIYELA SERVICE CENTRE

Biyela Community Services Centre renders different activities to the communities of ward 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7 working with different stakeholders and listening to the needs of the Community. The following services are provided in the centre: Department of Home Affairs services, SASSA, Department of Labour, Health (CCG), Post Office, Social Development, Traditional council meetings.

Performance:

SERVICE PROVIDER	NUMBER OF PEOPLE SERVICED
HOME AFFAIRS	174
SASSA	9 375
PRIVATE SECTOR/NGO'S/NPO'S	404
POST OFFICE	2
AGRICULTURE	322
DSD	143
DOH(CHW)	909
CENTRE MANAGER/CDW	4 400

3.4.1.4.2. COMMENT ON THE PERFORMANCE OF CHILD CARE; AGED CARE; SOCIAL PROGRAMMES

The Directorate Community Services focuses on community development in uMlalazi municipal area. The focus is on community development at schools, communities except individual cases. These are referred to the welfare organisation delivering services in the specific area. The community projects are started based on the needs of the communities within uMlalazi.

No.	SPECIAL PROGRAMME	DETAILS
1	Senior Citizens	Covid 19 Awareness Programme in collaboration with DOH was held at Biyela Centre on 10 March 2021 to raise awareness on the roll out of Covid19 Vaccination.
2	Women	Women empowerment programme on Gender Based Violence was held in King Dinuzulu Hall on 26 May 2021, to raise awareness on domestic violence and children abuse.
		Widows' Speak Out Programme was organised in partnership with the office of the Chief Whip and was held in Gingindlovu Hall on 9 June 2021. The event was organised to create a platform for widows to break the silence on the issues affecting them.
3	Men/ Disability Imbizo	The event was held at Ndayini Community Hall in ward 4 on 22 April 2021 to raise awareness on disability and Men neglecting their responsibility towards their children born with a disability including albinism. The event also to raised awareness on issues of Gender Based Violence and Social ills.
4.	Cultural Development	Performing Arts Music Training was conducted from 7 – 11 June 2021 at Eshowe Hall in partnership with the Department of Arts Culture to capacitate local artists on performing skills to showcase talent in all music genres.
		Hand-over of Film making equipment to local artists
5.	Youth Programmes	Youth Fire Prevention Awareness was held on 29 October 2020 at Biyela Centre to raise awareness on veld fires and the role of youth in preventing wild fires.
6.	Sports/ Boxing Tournament	The Annual Boxing Tournament was organised in partnership with Tap Tap Makhathini Boxing Academy to promote local talent. The event was held from 26 – 28 March 2021.
7.	Covid19 Vaccine Awareness	Engagement with Amakhosi on Covid19 Vaccination Roll out plan phase 2 at Eshowe Town Hall on 12 May 2021.
8.	LGBTQI+ Awareness Programme	The event was organised through the Youth Office on 14 May 2021 in order to raise awareness of the sector as well as their human rights.
9.	Youth Driver's Licence Program	The programme was conducted to train 27 youth from all 27 wards on the full driver's licence course through the local driving school.
10.	Exam Prayer	The official exam prayer was organised through the office of the Mayor to give support all matriculants that were going to write their 2020 year-end exams.
11.	Bursary Award Ceremony	The programme was organised to acknowledge uMlalazi matriculants that performed exceptionally in the 2020 matric exams and award those deserving students with registration bursaries to enrol for higher education at the institutions of their choice.
12.	Youth Voluntarism Programme	The programme was launched on 15 June 2021 to address youth unemployment, 27 youth were selected from all wards to participate in the programme which will empower them with skills and provide them with stipends.

3.4.1.5. COMMUNITY HALLS

3.4.1.5.1. INTRODUCTION TO COMMUNITY HALLS

The Municipality has 7 community halls situated throughout the urban areas of uMlalazi Municipality and rural halls in Amakhosi areas, some are yet to be transferred to the Municipality from Ingonyama Trust.

The urban halls are rented out to the communities for different functions and events. The municipality's tariff policy makes provision for subsidised tariffs for certain organisations as well as certain community or social events and sport events.

3.4.1.5.2. NUMBER OF HALL BOOKINGS DONE FOR THE YEAR PER HALL AND THE TOTAL INCOME RECEIVED FOR THE YEAR.

Community halls – number of bookings; income per hall

NAME OF HALL	NUMBER OF BOOKING	TOTAL INCOME P/A
ESHOWE TOWN HALL	11	R4496.00
MPUSHINI PARK HALL	11	R11521.00
KING DINUZULU HALL	5	R4777.00
SUNNYDALE HALL	0	-
NORWOOD PARK HALL	3	R843.00
GINGINDLOVU HALL	8	R5057.00
MTHUNZINI HALL	0	-

3.4.1.5.3. RENOVATIONS DONE ON HALLS

NAME OF COMMUNITY HALL	CONSTRUCTION COST
NKUME COMMUNITY HALL WARD 10	R 5 117 246.73
IZINGWENYA COMMUNITY HALL WARD 21	R 3 548 780.10
REHABILITATION OF OBANJENI HALL WARD 20	R 2 370 110.00
TOTAL	R 11 036 136.83

3.5. COMPONENT E: HEALTH

Local Municipalities no longer provide health services such as clinics services, health inspection services and abattoirs. The uMlalazi Municipality can therefore not report on these services.

3.6. COMPONENT F: SAFETY

3.6.1. INTRODUCTION TO SECURITY AND SAFETY

The Directorate Community Services, Public Safety Unit of the Municipality is responsible for community safety, including traffic control, road safety, firefighting services, law enforcement services related to the control of public nuisances as well as the enforcement of by-laws, and disaster management. The latter service is rendered in conjunction with the King Cetshwayo District Municipality which operates a district disaster management centre.

3.6.2. COMMUNITY SAFETY

3.6.2.1. COMMUNITY POLICING FORUMS

The Public Safety Unit coordinates other stakeholders such as Community Policing Forums and other security agencies under the auspices of South African Police Services (SAPS) to ensure safety and security amongst the communities as guided by the SAPS Act.

The unit has the responsibility to enhance the safety of the community by means of ensuring that competent and responsible drivers make use of roadworthy vehicles on public roads. The Department also ensures that the public practice fire safety in business and public facilities including public gatherings through enforcement of Safety at Sports and recreation Event Act of 2010.

3.6.2.2. TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT

Traffic Law Enforcement ensures compliance with National Road Traffic Act 93 of 1996 by the following activities:

- Checking of roadworthiness of vehicles
- Issuing of Valid Driver's Licenses
- Vehicle registration and Licensing
- Installing and monitoring of speed calming measures
- By law enforcement

- Vehicle examination and issue Certificate of Roadworthiness (COR).
- School Safety & Education

Traffic Control measures Performance:-

		2019/2020	2020/2021
	Number of roadblocks conducted	30	43

Traffic fine collection Performance:-

		2019/2020	2020/2021
	Number of traffic fines collected	R 1,734,845.00	R 00 (No contract in place)

School Patrols:

No	Area of Patrol	Number of Patrons
11	Main Street	2
11	Junior Primary School	2
11	Bulwer & Kangela intersection	2
11	Traffic circle @ Convent school	2
12	KDS, Mthiyane road & Welfare	2
18	Gingindlovu Primary	2
26	Habeni school (P230)	2
24	Nqoleni School (P230)	2
14	Endlovini School (P240)	2
04	Thembalesizwe School (P218)	2
04	Dumazinkani School (P710)	2
19	Nsingweni School (D854)	2
24	Mathubu School (P230)	2
23	Ngqamzana Primary School	2
25	Maqhwakaza Primary School	2
12	Kwazibonele Primary School	2
19	Mtunzini Primary School	2

No	Area of Patrol	Number of Patrons
13	Baqaqe Primary School	2
26	KwaBulawayo	2

3.6.2.3. VEHICLE AND DRIVER LICENSING SERVICES

The Municipality provides vehicle registration, Vehicle examination and issues Certificate of Roadworthy (COR). Protection Services also issues Learners license and drivers licences in its area of jurisdiction. Some of these services are rendered on behalf of Department of Transport on an agency basis.

No.	Activities	Statistics 2019/2020	Statistics 2020/2021
1	Number of vehicles Drivers licenses issue & number failed	Passed:389 Failed: 256	Passed: 544 Failed: 296
2	Number of learners issued & number failed	Passed: 585 Failed: 592	Passed: 641 Failed: 687
3	Number of COR issued	624	1120
4	Amount received by the municipality – agency fees	R 1,386,954.10	R 2 520 841.30

3.6.2.4. COMMENT ON THE PERFORMANCE OF COMMUNITY SAFETY OVERALL

The biggest challenge facing traffic officers is to render an equal and quality service to all 27 wards within the uMlalazi area with the limited resources and personnel at the department's disposal.



3.6.3. FIRE

3.6.3.1. INTRODUCTION TO FIRE SERVICES

The Municipality operates fire and rescue services which provide firefighting and fire prevention. Fire and Rescue Services is a function within the Community Services Directorate and its purpose is to protect the community and the environment from fires and other emergencies.

The Constitution directs that municipalities must strive to promote a safe and healthy environment and provide services in a sustainable manner. However, there are other specific legislation that gives uMlalazi Fire and Rescue Services clear objectives such as:

- Veld and Forest Act 101 of 1998
- The Fire Brigade Services Act, Act 99 of 1987, directs that the Fire and Rescue Service must strive to:
 - Prevent the outbreak or spread of fire.
 - Fight or extinguish a fire.
 - Protect lives and property against fire or other threatening danger.
 - Rescue life or property from a fire or other danger.

The uMlalazi Fire and Rescue Service has focused its energy on a pro-active approach to mitigate the effects of fire by implementing strategies to reduce fires and the loss of life and property. This was achieved by means of:

- Public education initiatives – visiting informal settlements and discussing safety tips with residents.
- Fire and life safety education programmes at pre-schools, primary schools and high schools.
- Public education at community events.
- Fire load reduction strategies by implementing fire breaks on urban fringes to reduce the risk of fires within the informal settlements.
- Implementation of strategic fire breaks to minimize spread of fire from and onto municipal land.

- Fire and life safety inspections to industry.
- Training of Fire and Rescue Service staff to be better equipped to deal with incidents in a professional manner focusing on proactive and reactive strategies to enhance service delivery.
- Rescue operations
- Fire suppression

Firefighting activities		2019/2020	2020/2021
	Number of grass fire attended	141	96
	Number of structural fire attended	48	43
	Number of motor vehicle on fire attended	25	113
	Number of fire Inspections	23	26
	Number of certificates of registration issued	9	12
	Number of public awareness's	-	27

Fire Inspections:

No.	Date	Businesses Inspected
1	01/07/2020	Pick n Pay
2	03/08/2020	One on Hely
3	21/08/2020	Atrium Mall
4	23/10/2020	Vukani Building
5	09/12/2020	SKL Shop
6	17/12/2020	Mega Built It
7	26/12/2020	Eshowe Fruit and Veg
8	26/12/2020	Eshowe Radio and Gift
9	26/12/2020	SKS
10	17/12/2020	Gud trust
11	17/12/2020	East Trading Trust
12	17/12/2020	Dlinza Fuel
13	09/12/2020	SKL
14	15/03/2021	Jet store
15	04/03/2021	Matigulu Mill

16	15/03/2021	Markham's Store
17	18/03/2021	Nedbank Eshowe
18	29/03/2021	Boxer super Store
19	30/03/2021	McDonalds
20	09/04/2021	NO 06 Hornbill Park
21	09/04/2021	Brockweel Engineering
22	12/04/2021	32 Hullet Drive
23	12/04/2021	34 Pearson Street
24	12/04/2021	31 Dicknson
25	12/04/2021	Elgreco Flat
26	06/05/2021	Nandos Eshowe
26	06/05/2021	Pedros
27	10/05/2021	Greenhill

3.6.4. DISASTER MANAGEMENT

3.6.4.1. INTRODUCTION TO DISASTER MANAGEMENT

Disaster Management Act 57 of 2002 requires all municipalities to provide mitigation, prevention and disaster risk reduction measures.

Other Acts and Legislation relevant to the Fire and Rescue Service

National Water Act 36 of 1998

Hazardous Substances Act 15 of 1973

National Veld and Forest Fire Act 101 of 1998

Explosives Act of 15 2003

Occupational Health and Safety Act 85 of 1993

Civil Aviation Act 13 of 2009

Safety at Sporting and Recreational Event Act of 2 of 2010

National Road Traffic Safety Act 93 of 1996

Merchant Shipping Act 57 of 1051

Nuclear Energy Act 46 of 1999

SANS 10090: Community Protection against Fire

The Municipality provided the following assistance:-

	TYPE OF INCIDENT	NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLD AFFECTED	DEATHS
	Structural fire	179	01
	Strong wind	98	0
	Heavy Rainfall	67	0
	Hailstorm	32	0
	Lightning	06	02
	Drowning	03	03

3.7. COMPONENT G: SPORTS & RECREATION

3.7.1. INTRODUCTION TO SPORT AND RECREATION

Umlalazi Municipality promotes sports development through various sporting activities and events held in respective wards. This helps to facilitate and promote healthy lifestyles and active participation for all age groups. This also affords the youth an opportunity to showcase their talents and fight against drug abuse, crime, gender based violence and teenage pregnancy.

uMlalazi Municipality works hand in hand with the Sports Federations and local SAFA to promote/ develop the following sports codes:

- Male/Female soccer
- Male/Female Netball
- Male/Female Volleyball
- Male/Female Rugby
- Indigenous Games
- Table Tennis/Tennis
- Chess
- Karate
- Boxing

The following events were coordinated and held in uMlalazi Municipality

- Ward and Cluster
- Mayoral Cup Competition

- SALGA local eliminations Games

Other Games

- District and Provincial SALGA Games

The uMlalazi Municipality also provides sports facilities to the local community.

The uMlalazi Municipality also provides sports facilities to the local community.

Status of Sports field constructed:-

NAME OF SPORT FACILITIES	CONSTRUCTION COST
BASAMLILLO SPORTS FIELD WARD 27	R 10 766 297-71
TOTAL	R 10 766 297-71

3.8. COMPONENT H: CORPORATE POLICY OFFICES & OTHER SERVICES

3.8.1. INTRODUCTION TO CORPORATE POLICY OFFICES AND OTHER SERVICES

The functions in this category are distributed amongst different Directorates within the uMlalazi Municipality. Corporate policy issues are handled on a departmental basis depending on the responsibility for specific function. The Directorate Financial Services is responsible for the financial affairs of the Municipality. The Directorate Corporate Services is responsible for the Human Resources as well as Information Technology functions of the Municipality. The latter Directorate is also responsible for rendering general administrative services to the Municipality overall as well as administrative and support services to ensure the effective functioning of Council and its Committees. Specific support services are rendered to the Office of the Mayor, the Executive Committee and the Office of the Speaker.

3.8.2. FINANCIAL SERVICES

3.8.2.1. INTRODUCTION

The Directorate Financial Services is responsible for the delivery of all financial-related services to the Municipality. This includes the following:

- Strategic financial guidance.
- Budget, financial statements and related aspects.
- Expenditure management, which includes salaries and wages.
- Income and account services.
- Supply chain management services

The aim of this Directorate is to keep the financial position of the Municipality stable and to ensure that it will continue to being able to not only meeting its financial commitments but to ensure that economically viable services are rendered to the community on an effective and efficient basis. To maintain the present high standard of financial services the Municipality must adhere to many acts and other legal prescripts, policies , regulations, etcetera. Most important, however, is the Directorate's personnel, which are very competent and highly motivated.

3.8.3. HUMAN RESOURCE SERVICES

3.8.3.1. INTRODUCTION TO HUMAN RESOURCE SERVICES

The Directorate Corporate Services is responsible for the administration of all matters relating to the Municipality's personnel. In addition to this, the Directorate assists the Municipality in maintaining smooth human resources processes and procedures in compliance with the relevant legislations. This Directorate is responsible for the following

functions:

- Labour relations.
- Recruitment and selection.
- Skills development and training.
- Occupational Health and Safety.
- Leave and Fringe Benefit Administration.
- Employee Assistance and Wellness.

3.8.4. LEGAL SERVICES AND RISK MANAGEMENT

3.8.4.1. INTRODUCTION TO LEGAL SERVICES AND RISK MANAGEMENT

Legal Services reports directly to the Municipal Manager and is responsible for ensuring that all actions and decisions of Council's structures are in compliance with the legal framework of uMlalazi Municipality.

The main purpose is to provide professional legal advice and assistance to the Municipality to ensure the proper protection of its interests and compliance with its obligations.

The Municipal Manager has also been entrusted with the risk management function of the Municipality and it aims to support the objectives of the Municipality to enable the implementation and maintenance of effective systems to identify and mitigate the risks that threaten the attainment of service delivery and other objectives, and optimise opportunities that enhance institutional performance.

Risk management forms part of management's core responsibilities and is an integral part of the internal processes of an institution. It is a systematic process to identify, evaluate and address risks on a continuous basis before such risks can impact negatively on the institutions service delivery capacity.

3.9. COMPONENT I: ORGANISATIONAL PERFORMANCE

Annual Performance Report

1. INTRODUCTION

In terms of Local Government Municipal Systems Act (Act No. 32) of 2000, Section 46:-

- (1) *A municipality must prepare for each financial year a performance report reflecting-*
 - (a) *the performance of the municipality and of each external service provider during that financial year;*
 - (b) *a comparison of the performances referred to in paragraph (a) with targets set for and performances in the previous financial year; and*
 - (c) *measures taken to improve performance.*
- (2) *An annual performance report must form part of the municipality's annual report in terms of Chapter 12 of the Municipal Finance Management Act.*

An Annual Performance Report must form part the municipality's annual report in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56) 2003, Section 121 (3) (b). It is from this legal framework that the uMlalazi Municipality's Annual Performance Report for 2020/2021 financial year is compiled. The Annual Performance Report is structured according to six (6) National Key Performance Areas being Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development, Basic Service Delivery, Local Economic Development, Municipal Financial Viability and Management, Good Governance and Public Participation, and Cross Cutting Interventions.

As public servants, our task is to provide municipal services to communities in a fair and equitable manner. We ensure access to basic services that are affordable to all, be responsive to the needs of the community and be developmental to achieve these objectives.

The Municipality has ended the 2020/2021 with all critical posts being filled.

The overall performance of the organisation is 74% in terms of the targets set for the 2020/2021 financial year, which exceeds the previous year achievement of 69%.

The Municipality was in ongoing engagement with the Department of Human Settlement and Eskom to assist with the reduction of housing provision backlogs and reduction of electricity connection backlogs. During the year under review 56 new houses were built and 747 additional households were electrified in uMlalazi area. The Municipality has exceeded it's target by ensuring that 95% of households are electrified by 30 June 2021.

The Municipality proved its continued commitment and willingness to help the poorest of the poor and to alleviate poverty across all communities through the adoption of the Indigent Policy. This policy directive is just another way in which the Municipality reaches out to the vulnerable and needy. For the 2020/2021, financial year 14388 households (target 14388)

received free refuse removal services in rural areas and 7483 households (target 6000) received Free Basic Electricity Services.

The Municipality also contributed to the fight against poverty and unemployment through the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) and through the implementation of its capital programme. A total of 605 job opportunities (target 600) were created through EPWP for the year under review. The refuse removal service remains a project for job creation across most of the 27 wards.

The Municipality has managed to spend its capital budget with a total expenditure of R 74,120,963, which constitutes 85% (target 95%) of the total capital budget. The Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) budget was 100% spent.

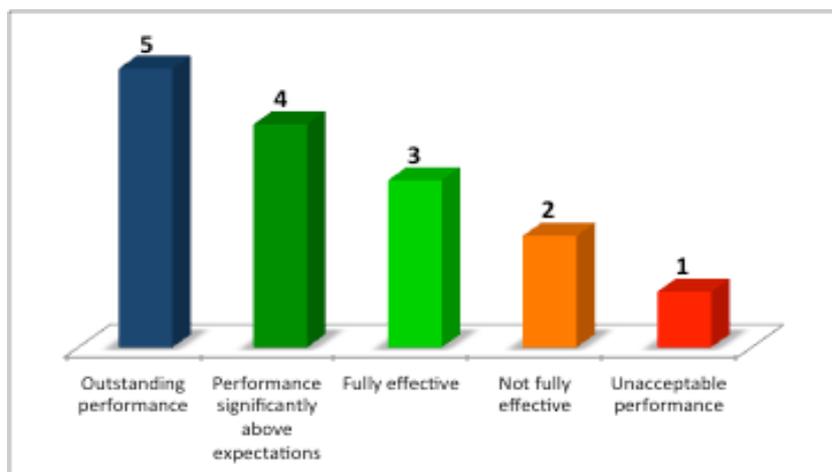
It must be noted that the Covid 19 Pandemic did impact on service delivery which caused delays on the completion of certain projects resulting in the non-achievement of targets. Overall the Municipality's performance was good.

2. SUMMARY

This report includes the highlights from the key performance measures included in the 2020/2021 IDP. These priority measures constitute the Municipal Top Layer Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) / Organisational Scorecard for 2020/2021.

The Municipality utilizes a web based Performance Management System which contains the Top Layer SDBIP and the Departmental SDBIP. The departmental SDBIP monitors the performances of staff reporting to the Municipal Manager and directorates. The Top Layer SDBIP also known as the Organizational scorecard monitors the high level performance of the organization and is reported to Council on a quarterly basis. The departmental SDBIP is monitored by the Portfolio Committees. The Performance Agreements of the Municipal Manager and Directorates are aligned to the SDBIP.

This report represents the year-end performance results for 2020/2021. The results are assessed using the following rating scale:- .



Terminology	Description
Outstanding performance	Performance far exceeds the standard expected of an employee at this level. The appraisal indicates that the Employee has achieved above fully effective results against all performance criteria and indicators as specified in the PA and Performance plan and maintained this in all areas of responsibility throughout the year.
Performance significantly above expectations	Performance is significantly higher than the standard expected in the job. The appraisal indicates that the Employee has achieved above fully effective results against more than half of the performance criteria and indicators and fully achieved all others throughout the year.
Fully effective	Performance fully meets the standards expected in all areas of the job. The appraisal indicates that the Employee has fully achieved effective results against all significant performance criteria and indicators as specified in the PA and Performance Plan.
Not fully effective	Performance is below the standard required for the job in key areas. Performance meets some of the standards expected for the job. The review/assessment indicates that the employee has achieved below fully effective results against more than half the key performance criteria and indicators as specified in the PA and Performance Plan.
Unacceptable performance	Performance does not meet the standard expected for the job. The review/assessment indicates that they employee has achieved below fully effective results against almost all of the performance criteria and indicators as specified in the PA and Performance Plan. The employee has failed to demonstrate the commitment or ability to bring performance up to the level expected in the job despite management efforts to encourage improvement.

At the end of the 2020/2021 year under review 74% of the targets were achieved. Areas for improvement are shown in the Graph/table below. In areas where targets were not achieved, measures have been taken to improve such targets.

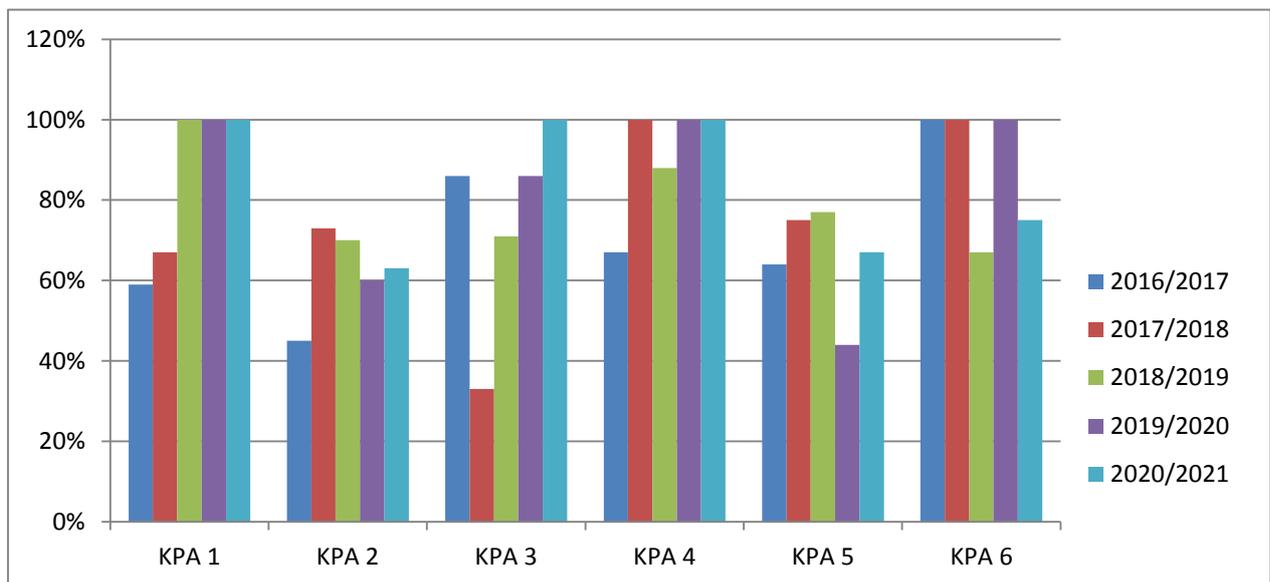
Performance Monitoring underpins the Municipality's IDP in terms of reviewing progress regularly in achieving our priorities and delivering value for money. Early investigation of variances enables remedial action to be taken where appropriate.

A dashboard which summarises performance for the municipality's scorecard is illustrated in Graph and table as follows:-

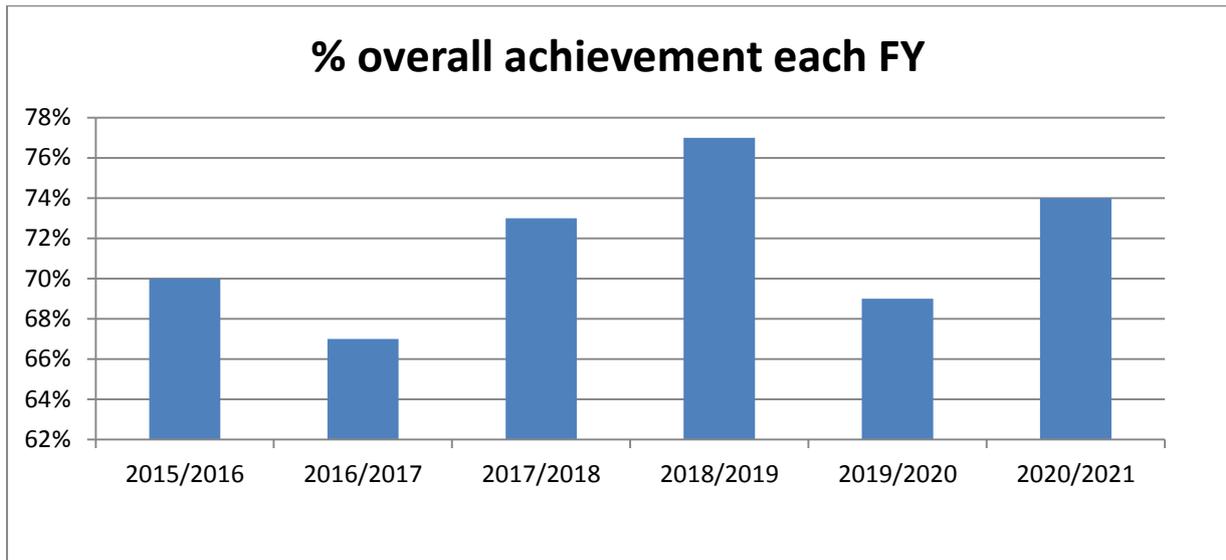
2.1 OVERALL PERFORMANCE

Table 1: Comparative Target Achievement Information

ANNUAL PERFORMANCE COMPARISON OF uMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY OVER 6 YEARS						
	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/2020	2020/2021
Annual Overall Performance	70%	67%	73%	77%	69%	74%
KEY PERFORMANCE AREA'S						
Municipal Transformation & Organisational Development	63%	59%	67%	100%	100%	100%
Basic Service Delivery & Infrastructure Development	73%	45%	80%	70%	60%	63%
Local Economic Development	75%	86%	33%	71%	86%	100%
Financial Viability & Financial Management	60%	67%	100%	88%	100%	100%
Good Governance & Public Participation	87%	64%	75%	77%	44%	67%
Cross Cutting Issues	25%	100%	100%	67%	100%	75%



Graph: Comparative Target Achievement Information



3. PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT PROCESSES

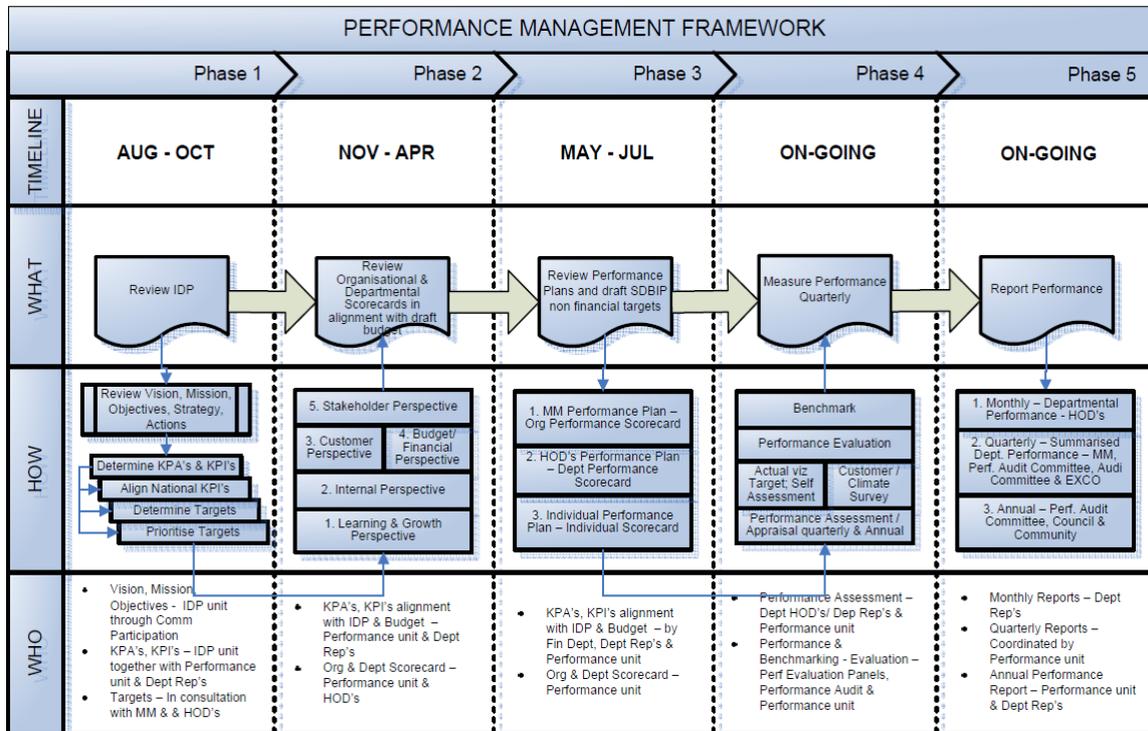
Key performance indicators have been refined in support of the municipality's development priorities and objectives as set out in the revised IDP framework and will remain for the duration of the IDP period for consistency in measuring and reporting on long term strategies and projects. Measurable performance targets with regard to each of these development priorities and objectives were established. A process to ensure regular reporting is in place and is fed back to the Council via the Performance Audit Committee.

Individual performance agreements and performance plans are prepared in line with provisions prescribed in the Performance Regulations (Notice 805, published on 1 August 2006 in the official gazette) and signed by the Municipal Manager and Heads of Department. These agreements are fully implemented and aligned with the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan as required in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act.

Performance Evaluation Panels have also been established for the assessment of performance of the Municipal Manager as well as Managers directly accountable to the Municipal Manager. These panels meet on an annual basis to evaluate individual performance.

The following diagram illustrates a summary of the performance management framework for the uMlalazi Municipality for performance measurement and reporting, adhering to the guidelines suggested by KwaZulu-Natal Province, Department for Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs:

Table 2: Summary of Performance Management Framework



In the 2020/2021 financial year, every attempt was made to ensure that the municipality complies with legislation concerning the development, operation and maintenance of a performance management system that is commensurate to the institutional service delivery objectives captured in the IDP. The uMlalazi Municipality has continued to maintain the effective operation of the following mechanisms:

- The 2020/2021 IDP included strategic objectives, strategies and key performance indicators (KPIs) as required by the Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000;
- The budget for implementation of the IDP was approved within the prescribed timelines prescribed in the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003;
- After approval of the budget, the SDBIP was developed to integrate the IDP and the budget and to ensure effective implementation of the institutional strategies;
- Performance agreements with performance plans were developed, signed and approved as required by the Municipal Performance Regulations, 2006;

The Performance Audit Committee (PAC) functioned optimally in the year; in line with the committee's approved terms of reference.

The performance reports were objectively and independently audited by the Internal Audit unit to verify and to confirm performance information as reflected in the reports; the unit also confirmed the credibility of evidence that was submitted quarterly;

3.1 APPROVAL OF SDBIP 2020/2021

- The Mayor approved the SDBIP for the 2020/2021 financial year on 27 June 2020.
- The SDBIP is the Municipality's strategic implementation tool and shows the alignment between the Integrated Development Plan, the budget and Annual Performance Agreements of all Section 54/56 managers.
- As it is a legislative requirement the municipal key performance indicators were revised and aligned for the 2020/2021 financial year.
- The SDBIP was made public and published on the municipal website

3.2 QUARTERLY REPORTING ON THE SDBIP FOR 2020/2021

The Performance Management System serves as primary mechanism to monitor, review and improve the implementation of the municipality's IDP and eventually the budget. The municipal performance is evaluated and measured by means of the Top-Level Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) and also the Departmental Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) at directorate and departmental levels.

Reporting on the Top-Level SDBIP for 2020/2021 has been submitted to Council in terms of Section 52 of the Municipal Finance Management Act.

The mid-year assessment report has also been submitted to the Audit Committee.

3.3 INDIVIDUAL PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT

The performance of a Municipality is integrally linked to that of staff. It is therefore important to link organisational performance to individual performance and to manage both simultaneously.

The Municipal Manager (Section 54A) and all the Senior Managers (Section 56) signed Performance Agreements after their respective appointments.

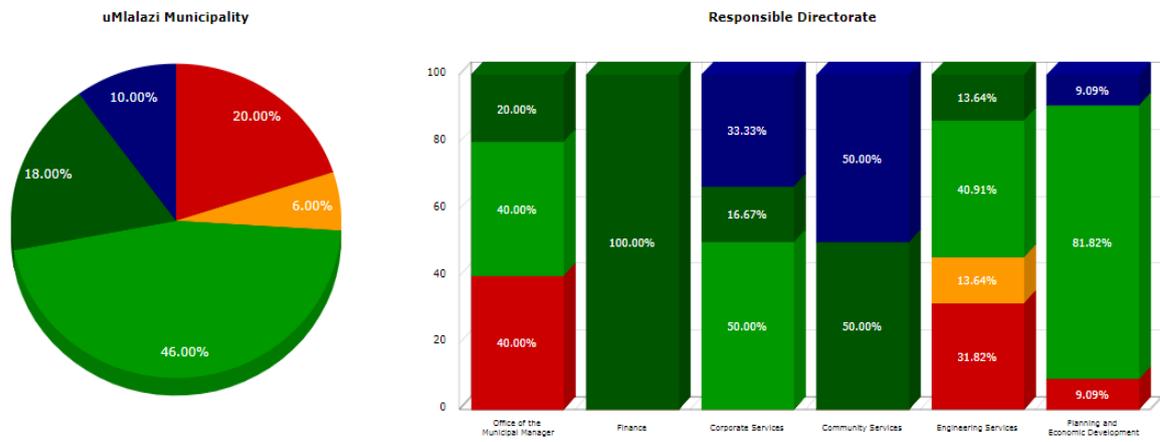
As per the signed performance agreements and plans for the Section 54A/56 Employees for the financial year 2020/2021, the annual performance of the Municipal Manager and the managers reporting directly to the Municipal Manager will be evaluated in terms of the agreement within the required timeframes as set for the financial year.

4. PERFORMANCE AND SUPPORTING INFORMATION

4.1 BACKGROUND TO MUNICIPAL SCORECARD

- THE MUNICIPAL SCORECARD REFLECTS THE 6 NATIONAL KPA'S AND LOCAL PRIORITIES AND ENABLES A WIDER ASSESSMENT OF HOW THE MUNICIPALITY IS PERFORMING.
- THE PERFORMANCE REPORT IS BASED ON MEASURES INCLUDED WITHIN THE MUNICIPAL SCORECARD.
- THIS INCORPORATES 50 PRIORITY MEASURES SELECTED FROM THE IDP. THE CRITERIA USED REFLECT FACTORS SUCH AS PREVIOUS PERFORMANCE LEVELS, COMPARATIVE PERFORMANCE AND BUDGET IMPLICATIONS. THESE WERE AGREED BY COUNCIL ON 30 MAY 2020. THESE TARGETS WERE REVIEWED AND UPDATED AT COUNCIL MEETING ON 24 FEBRUARY 2021.
- SUMMARY PERFORMANCE RESULTS FOR ALL PRIORITY MEASURES INCLUDED IN THE TOP LAYER SDBIP ARE AS FOLLOWS.

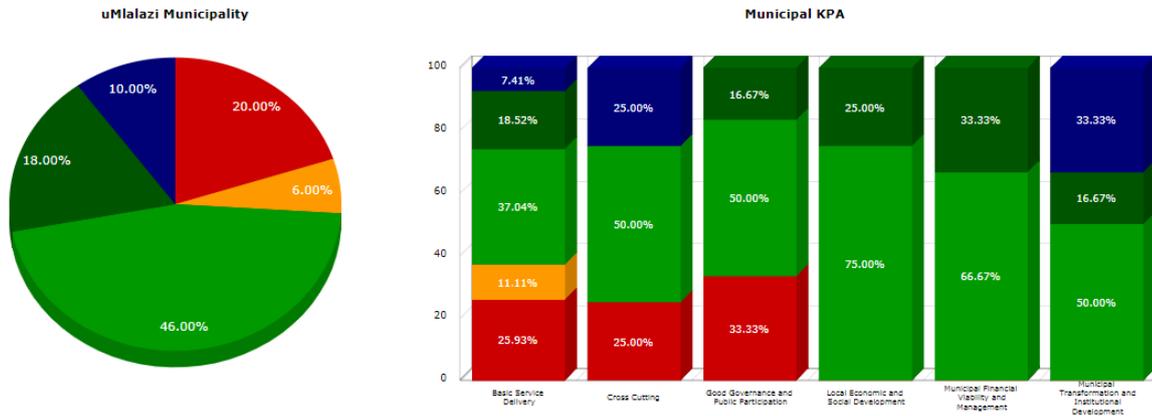
4.2 SUMMARY OF PERFORMANCE IN TERMS OF THE TOP LAYER SDBIP – PER DEPARTMENT



	uMlalazi Municipality	Responsible Directorate						
		Office of the Municipal Manager	Finance	Corporate Services	Community Services	Engineering Services	Planning and Economic Development	[Unspecified]
Not Yet Applicable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Not Met	10 (20.00%)	2 (40.00%)	-	-	-	7 (31.82%)	1 (9.09%)	-
Almost Met	3 (6.00%)	-	-	-	-	3 (13.64%)	-	-
Met	23 (46.00%)	2 (40.00%)	-	3 (50.00%)	-	9 (40.91%)	9 (81.82%)	-
Well Met	9 (18.00%)	1 (20.00%)	2 (100.00%)	1 (16.67%)	2 (50.00%)	3 (13.64%)	-	-
Extremely Well Met	5 (10.00%)	-	-	2 (33.33%)	2 (50.00%)	-	1 (9.09%)	-
Total:	50	5	2	6	4	22	11	-
	100%	10.00%	4.00%	12.00%	8.00%	44.00%	22.00%	-

Table 2: Target Achievement per Directorate

4.3 SUMMARY OF PERFORMANCE IN TERMS OF THE TOP LAYER SDBIP – PER KPA



	uMlalazi Municipality	Municipal KPA						
		Basic Service Delivery	Cross Cutting	Good Governance and Public Participation	Local Economic and Social Development	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	[Unspecified]
Not Yet Applicable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Not Met	10 (20.00%)	7 (25.93%)	1 (25.00%)	2 (33.33%)	-	-	-	-
Almost Met	3 (6.00%)	3 (11.11%)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Met	23 (46.00%)	10 (37.04%)	2 (50.00%)	3 (50.00%)	3 (75.00%)	2 (66.67%)	3 (50.00%)	-
Well Met	9 (18.00%)	5 (18.52%)	-	1 (16.67%)	1 (25.00%)	1 (33.33%)	1 (16.67%)	-
Extremely Well Met	5 (10.00%)	2 (7.41%)	1 (25.00%)	-	-	-	2 (33.33%)	-
Total:	50	27	4	6	4	3	6	-
	100%	54.00%	8.00%	12.00%	8.00%	6.00%	12.00%	-

Table 3: Target Achievement per KPA

4.4 ANNEXURE A - DETAILED SCORECARD.

ANNEXURE A REFLECTS THE DETAILED SCORECARD.

4.5 POOR PERFORMANCE AREAS AND PLANNED MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT

THE FOLLOWING ARE THE POOR PERFORMANCE AREAS AND PLANNED MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT:-

Ref	Responsible Directorate	Municipal KPA	KPI	Baseline	Previous year comparison 2019/2020			Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2020 to Quarter ending June 2021			Performance Comment	Measures Taken for Improvement
					Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R		
TL82	Engineering Services	Basic Service Delivery	Spend 100% of the budget allocated towards the maintenance and improvement of existing electrical infrastructure in terms of the maintenance plan by 30 June	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	G	100.00%	77.00%	R	Under expenditure due to savings on the projects.	Will ensure KPI talk to the project and not he budget expenditure in 2021/2022
TL83	Engineering Services	Basic Service Delivery	Electricity losses remain within the norm of 10% by 30 June	14.00%	10.00%	14.00%	R	10.00%	15.06%	R	Due to Covid the department worked with skeleton staff and this made it difficult to reach the consumers. Were also unable to do inspections on suspicious meters.	Slow purchasers or no purchaser is being closely monitored. Adjustments budget - funds will be sourced for meter audit. A Committee will be established with relevant officials to discuss issues on a monthly basis.
TL88	Engineering Services	Basic Service Delivery	Annual maintenance plan developed for Municipal buildings by 31 December	1	31-Dec	31-Dec	G	1	0	R	Non achievement was as a result of delays in undertaking the assessment on buildings due to Covid.	Function will be outsourced and budget will be sourced in 2021/2022

uMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY
ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT: 2020/2021

Ref	Responsible Directorate	Municipal KPA	KPI	Baseline	Previous year comparison 2019/2020			Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2020 to Quarter ending June 2021			Performance Comment	Measures Taken for Improvement
					Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R		
TL93	Engineering Services	Basic Service Delivery	Completed construction of 2.9km of Izingwenya road / causeways by 30 June	N/A	0	0	N/A	2.9	0	R	Target not achieved, due to shortage of funds, as funds that were allocated for the construction of Causeway were utilised in the construction of a 0,6 km Road extension which was demanded by the community.	3.5km road is complete. The Causeway is in progress to be completed by 31 December 2021.
TL97	Engineering Services	Basic Service Delivery	95% budget spent on rehabilitation of Osborne Road / causeways by 30 June	N/A	0	0	N/A	95.00%	87.00%	R	Under expenditure due to delay in finalization of project. Re-Allocated project funds to another MIG project that was in progress.	Multi-year project achieved. Budget allocated in 2021/2022. Project is continuing in 2021/22 FY
TL99	Engineering Services	Basic Service Delivery	Completed construction of 0.71km of sidewalks in terms of approved plan by 30 June	1	30-Jun	30-Jun	G	0.71	0	R	The tender process for appointment of the contractor was slow due to Covid 19 pandemic circumstances.	Work in progress. The completion date is set for 19 August 2021
TL102	Engineering Services	Basic Service Delivery	95% of budget spent on construction of King Dinuzulu sports park in terms of budget allocated for the financial year by 30 June	87.00%	95.00%	87.00%	R	95.00%	88.00%	R	Under expenditure due to delay in finalization of project. Re-Allocated project funds to another MIG project that was in progress.	Multi-year project achieved. Budget allocated in 2021/2022. Project is continuing in 2021/22 FY
TL124	Office of the Municipal Manager	Good Governance and Public Participation	Approved Review of delegations of authority by 30 June	N/A	0	0	N/A	1	0	R		Delegations discussed at MANCO in Quarter 4. Will be submitted to Council for approval in September 2021.
TL126	Planning and Economic Development	Cross Cutting	Approved Umlalazi Wall to Wall scheme by 30 June	N/A	0	0	N/A	1	0	R	Due to COVID Public Participation process was delayed.	Submitted to MANCO in June. Will be submitted to Council for approval in Quarter 2 of 2021/2022 FY.
TL133	Office of the Municipal Manager	Good Governance and Public Participation	Quarterly reports submitted to Council on the progress of legal matters at court.	N/A	0	0	N/A	4	0	R	Reports were submitted to EXCO under outstanding matters - No reports submitted to Council	Target amended to submit reports to EXCO

uMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY
ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT: 2020/2021

Ref	Responsible Directorate	Municipal KPA	KPI	Baseline	Previous year comparison 2019/2020			Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2020 to Quarter ending June 2021			Performance Comment	Measures Taken for Improvement
					Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R		
TL137	Engineering Services	Basic Service Delivery	Completed construction of Qhilika, community hall by 30 June	N/A	0	0	N/A	1	0	R	Slow Progress form Construction Service Provider	The project is closely monitored by the Municipality
TL138	Engineering Services	Basic Service Delivery	Completed construction of Vuma, community halls by 30 June	N/A	0	0	N/A	1	0	R	Slow Progress form Construction Service Provider	The project is closely monitored by the Municipality
TL139	Engineering Services	Basic Service Delivery	Completed construction of 0.22km of Mitchell Street road by 30 June	N/A	0	0	N/A	0.22	0	R	The tender process for appointment of the contractor was slow due to Covid 19 pandemic circumstances.	The completion date is set for 09 September 2021

4.6 LESSONS LEARNT AND WAY FORWARD

1. The Municipality will ensure that the 2 projects that were repeat non-achievements (Construction of KDS Sports Park and Electricity losses) will be closely monitored.
2. Frequent meetings will be held between the Internal Audit Unit, Performance Management Unit and user departments to ensure consequence management is implemented on poor performance areas.
3. Cascading of Performance must be implemented to ensure that individual employees performances are monitored closely.

5. SERVICE PROVIDER PERFORMANCE SCHEDULE

Assessment of the performance of External Service Provider

The monitoring of the service provider performance is ensured through the signing of the Service Level Agreement. It is currently being done by user department levels. Service providers who fail to perform are reported and the necessary action is taken including the termination of the contract or cancellation of an order.

<i>Assessment Key</i>	
<i>Good (G)</i>	<i>The service has been provided at acceptable standards and within the time frames stipulated in the SLA/Contract</i>
<i>Satisfactory (S)</i>	<i>The service has been provided at acceptable standards and outside of the timeframes stipulated in the SLA/Contract</i>
<i>Poor (P)</i>	<i>The service has been provided below acceptable standards</i>

Detailed Report available in Appendix I

ANNEXURE A

ORGANISATIONAL SCORECARD

Ref	Responsible Owner	Responsible Directorate	Municipal KPA	Strategic Objective	Strategies/Interventions	KPI	Unit Of Measure	Baseline	Previous year comparison 2019/2020			Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2020 to Quarter ending June 2021			Performance Comment	Measures Taken for Improvement
									Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R		
TL73	Director: Corporate Services	Corporate Services	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	Improvement of IT systems for better municipal functions	Ensure installation of IT Equipment in terms of IT Plan	95% of budget expenditure on the purchase and installation of IT Equipment by 30 June	Percentage	N/A	0	0	N/A	95.00%	95.00%	G		
TL74	Director: Corporate Services	Corporate Services	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	Improvement of IT systems for better municipal functions	Review ICT Strategy	Reviewed ICT strategy by 30 June 2021	Number	1	30-Jun	24-Mar	G	1	1	G		
TL75	Director: Corporate Services	Corporate Services	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	To develop the institution and to facilitate institutional transformation	Facilitate training programmes for Councillors in terms of skills audit	4 Training programmes facilitated for Councillors in terms of skills audit by 30 June	Number	N/A	0	0	N/A	4	7	B		
TL76	Director: Corporate Services	Corporate Services	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	To develop the institution and to facilitate institutional transformation	Implement and support internship, learnership and in-service training programmes.	7 Interns appointed in support of internship, learnership and in-service training programmes by 30 December	Number	0	7	8	G2	7	11	B		

Ref	Responsible Owner	Responsible Directorate	Municipal KPA	Strategic Objective	Strategies/Interventions	KPI	Unit Of Measure	Baseline	Previous year comparison 2019/2020			Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2020 to Quarter ending June 2021			Performance Comment	Measures Taken for Improvement
									Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R		
TL77	Director: Corporate Services	Corporate Services	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	To develop the institution and to facilitate institutional transformation	Facilitate training programmes for staff in terms of skills development plan	10 Training programmes facilitated for Staff in terms of skills audit by 30 June	Number	29	10	29	B	10	14	G2		
TL78	Director: Corporate Services	Corporate Services	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	To enhance the accessibility of library facilities to the public	Apply to Library Services to provide funding for the roll out of Cyber Cadet services in Ging, Mtz & Sunnysdale libraries	Application submitted to library services by 31 December for the roll out of cyber cadet facilities in Ging, Mtz & Sunnysdale libraries	Number	1	1	1	G	1	1	G		
TL80	Director: Engineering Services	Engineering Services	Basic Service Delivery	To ensure provision of basic services by all communities in a sustainable manner	Reduce backlog of electrification services annually	92% households provided with electrification services by 30 June	Percentage	94.00%	90.00%	94.00%	G2	92.00%	95.00%	G2		
TL81	Director: Finance	Finance	Basic Service Delivery	To ensure provision of basic services by all communities in a sustainable manner	Provide affordable Services to Indigent Community by the implementation of the Indigent Policy	6000 households have access to Free basic electricity services in terms of the	Number	7441	4 500	7 441	G2	6 000	7 483	G2		

Ref	Responsible Owner	Responsible Directorate	Municipal KPA	Strategic Objective	Strategies/Interventions	KPI	Unit Of Measure	Baseline	Previous year comparison 2019/2020			Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2020 to Quarter ending June 2021			Performance Comment	Measures Taken for Improvement
									Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R		
						Indigent Policy by 30 June										
TL82	Director: Engineering Services	Engineering Services	Basic Service Delivery	To ensure provision of basic services by all communities in a sustainable manner	To ensure maintenance and improvement of existing electrical infrastructure.	Spend 100% of the budget allocated towards the maintenance and improvement of existing electrical infrastructure in terms of the maintenance plan by 30 June	Percentage	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	G	100.00%	77.00%	R	Under expenditure due to savings on the projects.	Will ensure KPI talk to the project and not the budget expenditure in 2021/2022
TL83	Director: Engineering Services	Engineering Services	Basic Service Delivery	To ensure provision of basic services by all communities in a sustainable manner	Ensure the reduction of Electricity losses	Electricity losses remain within the norm of 10% by 30 June	Percentage	14.00%	10.00%	14.00%	R	10.00%	15.06%	R	Due to Covid the department worked with skeleton staff and this made it difficult to reach the consumers. Were also unable to do inspections on suspicious meters.	Slow purchasers or no purchaser is being closely monitored. Adjustments budget - funds will be sourced for meter audit. A Committee will be established with relevant

Ref	Responsible Owner	Responsible Directorate	Municipal KPA	Strategic Objective	Strategies/Interventions	KPI	Unit Of Measure	Baseline	Previous year comparison 2019/2020			Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2020 to Quarter ending June 2021			Performance Comment	Measures Taken for Improvement
									Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R		
																officials to discuss issues on a monthly basis.
TL84	Director: Engineering Services	Engineering Services	Basic Service Delivery	To ensure provision of basic access to electricity by all communities in a sustainable manner	To ensure that energy saving principles are adhered to in line with NERSA Guidelines	Energy saving principles adhered to in line with NERSA guidelines by 30 June	Percentage	0.00%	100.00 %	100.00 %	G	100.00 %	100.00 %	G		
TL85	Director: Engineering Services	Engineering Services	Basic Service Delivery	Strengthen stakeholders and IGR engagements	Strengthen the stakeholder engagement with Eskom Electrification Projects	Quarterly stakeholder engagements held per project on all Eskom Electrification Projects in order to track	Number	0	4	4	G	4	4	G		

Ref	Responsible Owner	Responsible Directorate	Municipal KPA	Strategic Objective	Strategies/Interventions	KPI	Unit Of Measure	Baseline	Previous year comparison 2019/2020			Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2020 to Quarter ending June 2021			Performance Comment	Measures Taken for Improvement
									Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R		
						progress by 30 June										
TL86	Director: Engineering Services	Engineering Services	Basic Service Delivery	To ensure provision and maintenance of municipal roads, access roads, causeways and stormwater	To ensure continuous maintenance of road infrastructure	100% urban road rehabilitation implemented in terms of approved Road Maintenance plan based on budget available by 30 June	Percentage	0.00%	100.00 %	81.00%	R	100.00 %	100.00 %	G		
TL88	Director: Engineering Services	Engineering Services	Basic Service Delivery	To ensure maintenance of all municipal buildings	To develop a Maintenance Plan for Municipal Buildings	Annual maintenance plan developed for Municipal buildings by 31 December	Number	1	31-Dec	31-Dec	G	1	0	R	Non achievement was as a result of delays in undertaking the assessment on buildings due to Covid.	Function will be outsourced and budget will be sourced in 2021/2022
TL89	Director: Engineering Services	Engineering Services	Basic Service Delivery	To increase the accessibility of municipal vehicles	Facilitate process to write off and replace damaged fleet	Facilitated process to write off and replace damaged fleet annually by 31 March	Number	0	31-Mar	0	R	1	1	G		

Ref	Responsible Owner	Responsible Directorate	Municipal KPA	Strategic Objective	Strategies/Interventions	KPI	Unit Of Measure	Baseline	Previous year comparison 2019/2020			Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2020 to Quarter ending June 2021			Performance Comment	Measures Taken for Improvement
									Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R		
TL90	Director: Planning and Development	Planning and Economic Development	Basic Service Delivery	To ensure and monitor proper implementation of Municipal Infrastructure Projects	Facilitate training programmes to train local SMME's through CIDB and SEDA support	1 Training programme facilitated to train local SMME's through CIDB and SEDA support by 30 June	Number	0	1	1	G	1	1	G		
TL92	Director: Engineering Services	Engineering Services	Basic Service Delivery	Ensure the provision and maintenance of municipal roads, access roads and causeways	Construct road / causeways in terms of MIG budget allocated for the financial year	Completed project designs for 5 roads (Ndlongolwane; Ngqathu, Esiphezi, Makhele, Kwamfana) road by 30 June	Number	N/A	0	0	N/A	5	5	G		

Ref	Responsible Owner	Responsible Directorate	Municipal KPA	Strategic Objective	Strategies/Interventions	KPI	Unit Of Measure	Baseline	Previous year comparison 2019/2020			Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2020 to Quarter ending June 2021			Performance Comment	Measures Taken for Improvement
									Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R		
TL93	Director: Engineering Services	Engineering Services	Basic Service Delivery	Ensure the provision and maintenance of municipal roads, access roads and causeways	Construct road / causeways in terms of MIG budget allocated for the financial year	Completed construction of 2.9km of Izingwenya road / causeways by 30 June	Km	N/A	0	0	N/A	2.9	0	R	Target not achieved, due to shortage of funds, as funds that were allocated for the construction of Causeway were utilised in the construction of a 0,6 km Road extension which was demanded by the community.	3.5km road is complete. The Causeway is in progress to be completed by 31 december 2021.
TL94	Director: Engineering Services	Engineering Services	Basic Service Delivery	Ensure the provision and maintenance of municipal roads, access roads and causeways	Construct road / causeways in terms of MIG budget allocated for the financial year	Completed construction of 2.4km of Kwabonga road / causeways by 30 June	Km	N/A	0	0	N/A	2.4	2.4	G		
TL95	Director: Engineering Services	Engineering Services	Basic Service Delivery	Ensure the provision and maintenance of municipal roads, access roads and causeways	Construct road / causeways in terms of MIG budget allocated for the financial year	Completed construction of 3.5km of Ethafeni, road / causeways by 30 June	Km	100%	95%	100%	B	3.5	3.5	G		

Ref	Responsible Owner	Responsible Directorate	Municipal KPA	Strategic Objective	Strategies/Interventions	KPI	Unit Of Measure	Baseline	Previous year comparison 2019/2020			Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2020 to Quarter ending June 2021			Performance Comment	Measures Taken for Improvement
									Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R		
TL96	Director: Engineering Services	Engineering Services	Basic Service Delivery	Ensure the provision and maintenance of municipal roads, access roads and causeways	Construct / rehabilitate road / causeways in terms of MIG budget allocated for the financial year	Completed rehabilitation of 1.5km of Kangela Street Road by 30 June	Km	100%	95%	102%	B	1.5	2.2	G 2		
TL97	Director: Engineering Services	Engineering Services	Basic Service Delivery	Ensure the provision and maintenance of municipal roads, access roads and causeways	Construct / rehabilitate road / causeways in terms of MIG budget allocated for the financial year	95% budget spent on rehabilitation of Osborne Road / causeways by 30 June	Percentage	N/A	0	0	N/A	95.00%	87.00%	R	Under expenditure due to delay in finalization of project. Re-Allocated project funds to another MIG project that was in progress.	Multi-year project achieved. Budget allocated in 2021/2022. Project is continuing in 2021/22 FY
TL98	Director: Engineering Services	Engineering Services	Basic Service Delivery	Ensure the provision and maintenance of municipal roads, access roads and causeways	Ensure speedhumps, sidewalk constructed in terms of budget allocated	Completed construction of 13 Speedhumps in terms of approved plan by 30 June	Number	1	30-Jun	30-Jun	G	13	15	G 2		
TL99	Director: Engineering Services	Engineering Services	Basic Service Delivery	Ensure the provision and maintenance of municipal roads, access roads and causeways	Ensure speedhumps, sidewalk constructed in terms of budget allocated	Completed construction of 0.71km of sidewalks in terms of approved plan by 30 June	Km	1	30-Jun	30-Jun	G	0.71	0	R	The tender process for appointment of the contractor was slow due to Covid 19 pandemic	Work in progress. The completion date is set for 19 August 2021

Ref	Responsible Owner	Responsible Directorate	Municipal KPA	Strategic Objective	Strategies/Interventions	KPI	Unit Of Measure	Baseline	Previous year comparison 2019/2020			Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2020 to Quarter ending June 2021			Performance Comment	Measures Taken for Improvement
									Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R		
				sustainable manner		year by 30 June								that was in progress.		
TL103	Director: Community Services	Community Services	Basic Service Delivery	To provide and maintain infrastructure and services to all, with emphasis on rural communities, in a sustainable manner	Reduce backlog of refuse removal services annually	42% households provided with refuse removal services by 30 June	Percentage	42.00%	42.00%	42.00%	G	42.00%	42.00%	G		
TL104	Director: Planning and Development	Planning and Economic Development	Local Economic and Social Development	To contribute towards the growth of the local economy and the reduction of unemployment	To ensure the promotion of economic development through the development of an agricultural sector plan	2 projects implemented in terms of the Agricultural Sector Plan by 30 June	Number	N/A	0	0	N/A	2	2	G		
TL105	Director: Planning and Development	Planning and Economic Development	Local Economic and Social Development	To contribute towards the growth of the local economy and the reduction of unemployment	To ensure the promotion of economic development through the development of Tourism sector plan	2 projects Implemented in terms of Tourism sector plan by 30 June	Number	N/A	0	0	N/A	2	2	G		

Ref	Responsible Owner	Responsible Directorate	Municipal KPA	Strategic Objective	Strategies/Interventions	KPI	Unit Of Measure	Baseline	Previous year comparison 2019/2020			Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2020 to Quarter ending June 2021			Performance Comment	Measures Taken for Improvement
									Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R		
TL106	Director: Planning and Development	Planning and Economic Development	Local Economic and Social Development	To contribute towards the growth of the local economy and the reduction of unemployment	To promote economic development through industrial development.	Call for Developers for the establishment of Eshowe industrial extension and Eshowe Townlands by 30 June	Number	N/A	0	0	N/A	1	1	G		
TL107	Director: Community Services	Community Services	Local Economic and Social Development	To contribute towards the growth of the local economy and the reduction of unemployment	Promote creation of job opportunities through. EPWP, CWP and other poverty alleviation programmes	600 Job opportunities created through EPWP, CWP and other poverty alleviation programmes by 30 June	Number	656	550	656	G2	600	605	G2		
TL109	Director: Planning and Development	Planning and Economic Development	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Ensure that the Municipality derives maximum value from Municipal Land through Outdoor advertisement	Ensure that the Municipality derives maximum value from Municipal Land through Outdoor advertisement	Reports submitted by 30 June on the Implementation of the Advertising Bylaws	Number	N/A	0	0	N/A	2	2	G		

Ref	Responsible Owner	Responsible Directorate	Municipal KPA	Strategic Objective	Strategies/Interventions	KPI	Unit Of Measure	Baseline	Previous year comparison 2019/2020			Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2020 to Quarter ending June 2021			Performance Comment	Measures Taken for Improvement
									Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R		
TL111	Director: Finance	Finance	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	To ensure Revenue enhancement	Ensure effective processes for the collection of funds due to the municipality in terms of debt collection policy	90% debtors collection rate by 30 June	Percentage	106.00%	90.00%	106.00%	B	90.00%	98.00%	G2		
TL116	Municipal Manager	Office of the Municipal Manager	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	To ensure continued sound financial management	Monitor the performance of Service Providers	Quarterly reports submitted to Council on the Performance of Service Providers	Number	4	4	4	G	4	4	G		
TL121	Municipal Manager	Office of the Municipal Manager	Good Governance and Public Participation	To promote a culture of participatory democracy and social cohesion	Ensure the continuous implementation and monitoring of Batho Pele in the Municipality	Attended to 100% of Complaints within 3 working days	Percentage	0.00%	100.00%	100.00%	G	100.00%	100.00%	G		
TL122	Municipal Manager / DCOM	Office of the Municipal Manager	Good Governance and Public Participation	To promote a culture of participatory democracy and social cohesion	Facilitate Local Task Team (LTT) meetings to address War Room Issues	Quarterly LTT meetings facilitated to address War Room Issues by 30 June	Number	7	4	7	B	4	5	G2		
TL124	Municipal Manager	Office of the Municipal Manager	Good Governance and Public Participation	To ensure that a functional and effective Council exists	Ensure that all Delegations of Authority are reviewed	Approved Review of delegations of authority by 30 June	Number	N/A	0	0	N/A	1	0	R		Delegations discussed at MANCO in Quarter 4. Will be submitted to Council for approval

Ref	Responsible Owner	Responsible Directorate	Municipal KPA	Strategic Objective	Strategies/Interventions	KPI	Unit Of Measure	Baseline	Previous year comparison 2019/2020			Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2020 to Quarter ending June 2021			Performance Comment	Measures Taken for Improvement
									Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R		
																in September 2021.
TL12 5	Director: Planning and Development	Planning and Economic Development	Cross Cutting	To ensure effective land use management and coordinated Spatial Development Planning	Implement Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (SPLUMA) and SPLUMA By-law	Reports submitted to Council on the Implementation of Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (SPLUMA) and SPLUMA By-law by 30 June	Number	0	4	4	G	2	3	G 2		
TL12 6	Director: Planning and Development	Planning and Economic Development	Cross Cutting	To ensure effective land use management and coordinated Spatial Development Planning	Ensure the finalisation of the Umlalazi Wall to Wall scheme	Approved Umlalazi Wall to Wall scheme by 30 June	Number	N/A	0	0	N/A	1	0	R	Due to COVID Public Participation process was delayed.	Submitted to MANCO in June. Will be submitted to Council for approval in Quarter 2 of 2021/2022 FY.
TL12 8	Director: Planning and Development	Planning and Economic Development	Cross Cutting	To ensure effective land use management and coordinated Spatial Development Planning	Facilitation of township establishments	Consultant appointed by 30 June for the establishment of Mtakwende Township	Number	N/A	0	0	N/A	1	1	G		

Ref	Responsible Owner	Responsible Directorate	Municipal KPA	Strategic Objective	Strategies/Interventions	KPI	Unit Of Measure	Baseline	Previous year comparison 2019/2020			Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2020 to Quarter ending June 2021			Performance Comment	Measures Taken for Improvement
									Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R		
TL129	Director: Planning and Development	Planning and Economic Development	Cross Cutting	To ensure that strategically located land is made available for local economic development	Conduct a review of all Land Legal Arrangements to facilitate the release of land for economic development with a bias towards previously disadvantaged individuals to participate meaningfully in the local economy.	Land Audit conducted by 31 March	Number	N/A	0	0	N/A	1	1	G		
TL130	Director: Planning and Development	Planning and Economic Development	Good Governance and Public Participation	To develop a credible and implementable IDP	Facilitate Strategic Planning session	Strategic planning session held by 30 June	Number	1	31-Dec	28-Feb	G	1	1	G		
TL131	Director: Planning and Development	Planning and Economic Development	Good Governance and Public Participation	To develop a credible and implementable IDP	Facilitate Clustered IDP Road shows	Clustered IDP roads shows held by 30 June	Number	0	4	4	G	4	4	G		
TL133	Municipal Manager	Office of the Municipal Manager	Good Governance and Public Participation	Effective and efficient Municipal Administration & Communication	Monitor the efficiency and effectiveness of legal matters at court.	Quarterly reports submitted to Council on the progress of legal matters at court.	Number	N/A	0	0	N/A	4	0	R	Reports were submitted to EXCO under outstanding matters - No reports submitted to Council	Target amended to submit reports to EXCO

Ref	Responsible Owner	Responsible Directorate	Municipal KPA	Strategic Objective	Strategies/Interventions	KPI	Unit Of Measure	Baseline	Previous year comparison 2019/2020			Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2020 to Quarter ending June 2021			Performance Comment	Measures Taken for Improvement
									Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R		
TL137	PMU	Engineering Services	Basic Service Delivery	To provide and maintain infrastructure and services to all, with emphasis on rural communities, in a sustainable manner	Construct community halls in terms of budget allocated for the financial year	Completed construction of Qhilika, community hall by 30 June	Number	N/A	0	0	N/A	1	0	R	Slow Progress form Construction Service Provider	The project is closely monitored by the Municipality
TL138	Senior Manager - PMU	Engineering Services	Basic Service Delivery	To provide and maintain infrastructure and services to all, with emphasis on rural communities, in a sustainable manner	Construct community halls in terms of budget allocated for the financial year	Completed construction of Vuma, community halls by 30 June	Number	N/A	0	0	N/A	1	0	R	Slow Progress form Construction Service Provider	The project is closely monitored by the Municipality
TL139	Senior Manager - PMU	Engineering Services	Basic Service Delivery	To provide and maintain infrastructure and services to all, with emphasis on rural communities, in a sustainable manner	Construct road / causeways in terms of MIG budget allocated for the financial year	Completed construction of 0.22km of Mitchell Street road by 30 June	Km	N/A	0	0	N/A	0.22	0	R	The tender process for appointment of the contractor was slow due to Covid 19 pandemic circumstances.	The completion date is set for 09 September 2021

Ref	Responsible Owner	Responsible Directorate	Municipal KPA	Strategic Objective	Strategies/Interventions	KPI	Unit Of Measure	Baseline	Previous year comparison 2019/2020			Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2020 to Quarter ending June 2021			Performance Comment	Measures Taken for Improvement
									Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R		
TL140	Senior Manager - PMU	Engineering Services	Basic Service Delivery	To provide and maintain infrastructure and services to all, with emphasis on rural communities, in a sustainable manner	Construct sportsfields / sports parks in terms of budget allocated for the financial year	Completed construction of Basamlilo Sports field in terms of budget allocated for the financial year 30 June	Percentage	0	30-Jun	0	R	100.00 %	100.00 %	G		
TL141	Director: Engineering Services	Engineering Services	Basic Service Delivery	To ensure provision and maintenance of municipal roads, access roads, causeways and stormwater	Construct/Rehabilitate road/causeways in terms of MIG budget allocated for the financial year	Completed rehabilitation of 2.7km of Hely Hutchinson Road by 30 June	km	84.00%	95.00%	84.00%	R	2.7	2.73			

3.

CHAPTER 4: ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT PERFORMANCE



3.9. COMPONENT A: INTRODUCTION TO THE MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE

3.9.5. INTRODUCTION

The Directorate Corporate Services is responsible for the administration of all matters relating to the Municipality's personnel. In addition to this, the Directorate assists the Municipality in maintaining smooth human resources processes and procedures in compliance with the relevant legislations. This Directorate is responsible for the following functions:

- Labour relations
- Recruitment and selection
- Skills development and training
- Occupational Health and Safety
- Leave and Fringe Benefit Administration
- Employee Assistance and Wellness

There are two recognised trade unions at uMlalazi Municipality i.e. Independent Municipal and Allied Trade Union (IMATU) and South African Municipal Workers Union (SAMWU). The continuous engagement with organised labour is done at the level of the Local Labour Forum to ensure that there is labour stability and employees are consulted on matters of common interest.

The 2020/2021 financial year never experienced any industrial actions or work stoppage by labour. The Municipality is managed by the Accounting Officer (Municipal Manager) and 5 Managers directly accountable to the Municipal Manager.

3.9.6. EMPLOYEE TOTALS, TURNOVER AND VACANCIES

There were no critical funded post that remained vacant in the financial year under review.

The following new positions were filled during the 2020/2021 financial year:

Pay Number	Employee Name	Gender	Date Appointed	Occupation	Department
90050027	Miss M Mbatha	F	01/07/2020	Assistant Museum Curator	Planning and Economic Development
90050028	Miss N M Mkhize	F	01/07/2020	General Assistant	Planning and Economic Development
70050044	Mr L S Sibiya	M	01/0//2021	Controller Finance (Budget)	Financial Services Department
65050038	Mr B Chetty	M	01/04/2021	Skills Development Facilitator	Corporate Services

uMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY:

Annual Report

Pay Number	Employee Name	Gender	Date Appointed	Occupation	Department
85150070	Miss Z P Dlamini	F	01/05/2021	General Assistant	Engineering Services
85150072	Mr S F Dlodla	M	01/05/2021	General Assistant	Engineering Services
55050038	Mr L N S Fihlela	M	19/05/2021	Manager Office of the Speaker	Office of the Municipal Manager
75050045	Miss S C Makhanya	F	01/06/2021	Data Capturer	Financial Services
75100018	Mr Q C Mzimela	M	01/06/2021	Procurement Officer	Financial Services
854450033	Mr L F Magwaza	M	01/06/2021	Artisan Electrical	Engineering Services
65050039	Miss S E Ntombela	F	08/06/2021	General Assistant	Corporate Services
65050040	Miss B J Shandu	F	08/06/2021	General Assistant	Corporate Services
60050034	Mrs B Z Gamede	F	08/06/2021	General Assistant	Office of the Municipal Manager
85750028	Miss N B Shandu	F	08/06/2021	General Assistant	Community Services
85750029	Miss S N Mantengu	F	08/06/2021	General Assistant	Community Services
85750030	Miss N Mhlongo	F	08/06/2021	General Assistant	Community Services

The following posts were vacant as a result of resignations/retirements/deaths during the 2020/2021 financial year:-

Employee name	Occupation	Department	Termination Date	Reason for Termination
Miss M Msweli	General Assistant	Corporate Services	Retirement	31/07/2020
Mr F P Dlamini	Traffic Warden	Community Services	Retirement	31/07/2020
N T Zulu	Traffic Warden	Community Services	Retirement	31/08/2020
Z I Ntuli	Librarian	Corporate Services	Resignation	31/12/2020
J Ndlovu	Skills Development Facilitator	Corporate Services	Resignation	30/11/2020
S P Ndhlovu	Manager in the Office of the Mayor	Manager Office of the Municipal Manager	End of Contract	31/03/2021
M K Shobede	General Assistant	Community Services	Retirement	30/04/2021

uMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY:

Annual Report

R Hulley	Tourism Officer	Planning and Economic Development	Retirement	30/05/2021
B S Shazi	Senior Librarian	Corporate Services	Resignation	30/06/2021

The following promotions were effected during the 2020/2021 financial year:-

The Municipality does not have the Promotion Policy; the employee per details below applied in terms of the Recruitment and Selection Policy and was appointed to a higher post.

Pay Number	Employee Name	Gender	Date of Appointment	Previous Occupation	New Occupation	Department
90050020	Ms M M Mthembu	F	01/04/2021	Executive Secretary to the Director Planning and Economic Development	Tourism Officer	Planning and Economic Development
60050032	Ms L N Zungu	F	01/04/2021	Executive Secretary to the Municipal Manager	Administration Officer	Office of the Municipal Manager

3.10. COMPONENT B: MANAGING MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE

3.10.5. INTRODUCTION TO MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE MANAGEMENT

It is hardly possible to maintain a high level of service delivery and adhering to the duties imposed by the Constitution and Batho Pele Principles on public servants, if sound discipline in the workplace is not maintained. The uMlalazi Municipality takes pride in its commitment to ensure sound discipline in order to deliver the best quality of service to the community.

The staffing policy and process embodies various actions as part of a holistic process. Advertisements, recruitment, selection, promotions and transfers all form part of staffing. Management, Line Managers, Human Resources, Council and Trade Unions are involved in the entire process and the policy endeavors to enable such role-players to perform their allotted responsibilities as effective and efficient as possible

Managers are also regularly informed and advised of trends and equipped with knowledge to manage poor discipline.

Continuous action is taken to reduce the high level of sick leave. Regular incapacity investigations are held to detect possible sick leave abuse and/or to identify cases which qualify for medical boarding.

The procedure as prescribed in the Labour Relations Act and Employment Equity Act is followed to ensure compliance with said legislation.

3.10.6. POLICIES

During the period under review the municipality had the following HR Policies in place.

Name of Policy	Completed	Reviewed	Date adopted by Council or comment on failure to adopt
Leave Policy and Procedures		Yes	25 June 2019
Overtime Policy		Yes	25 June 2019
Leave Management Standard Operating Procedures in terms of the approved Leave Policy		Yes	25 June 2019
Night Work, Shift Work and Standby Allowances Policy		Yes	25 June 2019
Official Working Hours	Yes		Specified in the employment contract entered into with each employee

3.10.6.5. WORKFORCE POLICY DEVELOPMENT

The uMlalazi Municipality adheres to the South African labour laws that regulate administration of its workforce and is therefore committed to improvement and progress on the municipal workforce policies.

The Municipality continued to pursue good workforce management in the year under review and reviewed its policies based on its strategic objectives to annually improve its performance.

The Municipality is committed to maintaining and implementing effective workforce policies that promote and illustrate both clear procedural and substantial fairness.

3.10.7. INJURIES, SICKNESS AND SUSPENSIONS

There are incidents of injury on duty and when such incidents do occur, the employee is referred to the Doctor for attention at council's cost. The employees are entitled to eighty days sick leave in a three year leave cycle in terms of the SALGBC Main Collective Agreement.

Number and costs of Injuries on Duty		

uMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY:

Annual Report

Type of Injury	Injury Leave taken (days)	Total Estimated Cost
Required basic medical attention only	21	R9 629.04
Temporary total disablement	0	0
Permanent disablement	0	0
Fatal	0	0
Total	21	R9 629.04

Implementation of Disciplinary Procedures and Code Collective Agreement

Position	Date of Suspension	Date finalized
Sports Development Officer	15 October 2016	03 September 2018
General Assistant	Between 05 and 14 February 2018 and between 16 and 17 April 2018	29 October 2018
Driver Operator	Between 15 and 17 August 2018	06 December 2018
Chief Fire Officer	19 October 2015	14 June 2019
Traffic Officer	14 September 2018	Pending
Law Enforcement Officer	03 November 2018	08 April 2019
Manager Local Economic Development	2015/2016 Financial year	Pending

3.11. COMPONENT C: CAPACITATING THE MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE**3.11.5.** INTRODUCTION TO WORKFORCE CAPACITY DEVELOPMENT

uMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY: Annual Report

The municipality develops its human resources by ensuring that there is sustainable capacity building. This is done in by identifying skills gaps through a skills audit process. In terms of section 2(1) c of the Skills Development Act 97 of 1998 one of the purposes of the act is to encourage employers to use the workplace as an active learning environment and provide employees with the opportunities to acquire new skills.

Skills audit forms are handed out to employees for them to complete during Skills Audit Consultations sessions facilitated by Human Resources Section. The aim of skills audit process is to allow employees to indicate their training needs / Skills lack. These are the skills which, if acquired by the employees, the employees will be able to effectively and efficiently perform their functions. This information is then analysed and consolidated for the purpose of building a Workplace Skills Plan for the municipality. The Work Place Plan is then submitted to the Local Government Seta. When approved it is then submitted to the LGSETA as a guiding document in terms of which training will be conducted for the particular financial year.

The Workplace Skills Plan for the 2020/2021 and Annual training Report 2020/2021 financial year was submitted to the Local Government Seta by the required date being 30 April 2021 which is a requirement for employers to get mandatory grant from the LGSETA.

Below is the Training Report for Councillors and officials for the 2020/2021 financial year:

3.11.5.5. STAFF TRAINING PROVIDED IN 2020/2021

No.	Dates	Training	Training Provider	Number of staff trained
1.	01 July 2020 to 30 June 2021	Learnership 48965 (Municipal Finance Management Programme)	CSM	26
2.	07 June 2021	Code EC1: Drivers Licence Upgrade	BP Driving School	2
3.	22 June 2021	Protection of Personal information Act (POPIA)	Labour Guide	1

3.11.5.6. COUNCILLOR TRAINING PROVIDED IN 2020/2021

NO	DATES	TRAINING	PROVIDER	NO OF COUNCILLORS TRAINED
1.	01 July 2020 to 30 June 2021	Learnership 48965 (Municipal Finance Management Programme)	CSM	7
2.	14; 15 & 17 July 2018	Design and Implement and Evaluate Government Plans for Development Projects: US ID 255577	BMT	4

The 2020/2021 WSP and the Annual training reports which were submitted to the LGSETA can reflect more details on the above description.

3.11.6. EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCE PROGRAMME AND WELLNESS REPORT FOR JULY 2019 TO 30 JUNE 2020

In order to ensure that the municipal workforce is committed to their functions; Employee Assistance Programmes was introduced within the Corporate Services Department. Subsequent to that Employee Assistance Programme and Wellness plan for the period under review was approved by the Municipal Manager in order to ensure that EAP initiatives are implemented and employee referrals to relevant institutions are accordingly facilitated. Amongst others things the EAP and Wellness plan comprised of information sessions, Employee Assurances Programmes and Wellness; and Work and Play Programmes.

Information Sessions were held on various dates as per table below and its objective was to capacitate employees with relevant information in relation to conditions of the Pension a and Group life which employees are the members.

Employee Assistance Programmes and Wellness events were also held in order to increase awareness in relation to particular illness and sickness that affect the society at large and to encourage Employee/ Councillor participation in activities thus playing an important role to good life.

No	Wellness Programmes / Awareness	Duration	Impact/ Activities
1.	Employee Assistance Wellness – Work and Play Programme	21 May 2021	The main aim for the programme was to encourage a healthy living lifestyle, to develop wide range of skills that include teamwork, leadership , communication , decision making etc,

3.12. COMPONENT D: MANAGING THE WORKFORCE EXPENDITURE

3.12.5. EMPLOYEE EXPENDITURE

During the year 2020/2021, the salary bill of the Municipality was R 182 352 485. The workforce expenditure per category is as follows:-

Category	Total Employee Related Costs for 2020/2021
Employees	R 160 160 554
Councillors	R 22 191 931

The Municipality uses the VIP Payroll Systems. Employees, including Councillors, receive their printed payslips on a monthly basis.

4. CHAPTER 5: FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE



5.1 COMPONENT A:

5.1.1 STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

UMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY

Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Statement of Financial Performance

Figures in Rand	Note(s)	2021	2020 Restated*
Revenue			
Revenue from exchange transactions			
Service charges	23	87 958 893	82 909 554
Rental of facilities and equipment	24	1 294 507	1 389 588
Electricity and refuse - Interest charged	25	1 105 881	893 496
Agency services	27	2 080 977	1 091 785
Licences and permits	28	1 754 118	1 512 059
Operational revenue	29	11 404 075	3 505 148
Interest earned - external investments	26	5 990 284	10 198 260
Gain on disposal of assets and liabilities	30	629 166	-
Fair value adjustments	48	8 110 000	7 038 000
Total revenue from exchange transactions		120 417 501	108 337 890
Revenue from non-exchange transactions			
Taxation revenue			
Property rates	31	64 870 948	55 345 129
Property rates - penalties imposed	31	2 692 759	1 939 639
Licences and permits (Non-exchange)	32	8 193	3 878
Transfer revenue			
Government grants & subsidies	34	293 451 600	238 698 471
Fines, penalties and forfeits	33	2 855 658	21 184 421
Total revenue from non-exchange transactions		363 879 158	317 171 538
Total revenue	22	484 296 659	425 509 428
Expenditure			
Employee related costs	35	180 160 554	159 243 479
Remuneration of councillors	36	22 191 931	22 326 141
Depreciation and amortisation	37	47 608 343	44 821 615
Impairment loss on cash and non-cash generating assets	38	1 238 872	4 475 245
Finance costs	39	362 027	405 720
Lease rentals on operating leases	43	2 304 172	3 177 985
Debt Impairment	46	12 167 557	10 726 167
Bad debts written off	47	2 543 382	2 268 499
Bulk purchases	40	61 141 944	57 485 103
Contracted services	41	72 253 513	54 617 326
Transfers and subsidies	42	8 972 942	4 408 912
Loss on disposal of assets and liabilities	30	-	75 572
Other materials	44	9 289 921	8 665 231
Operational costs	45	37 921 462	34 344 078
Total expenditure		438 156 620	406 841 073
Surplus for the year		46 140 039	18 668 355

5.1.2 GRANTS

34. Government grants and subsidies**Operating grants**

Equitable share	234 792 000	185 590 000
Finance Management Grant	1 700 000	1 770 802
Community Library Grant	5 023 000	4 850 000
EPWP Grant	3 388 000	3 068 000
Museums Grant	894 000	386 000
Spatial Development Grant	-	468 050
Costal Management Programme & Informal Traders Training Grants	21 600	-
Title Deeds Registration Grant	-	88 400
Disaster Management Grant	-	745 000
	245 818 600	196 966 252

Capital grants

Municipal Infrastructure Grant	47 633 000	41 732 219
	293 451 600	238 698 471

Conditional and Unconditional

Included in above are the following grants and subsidies received:

Conditional grants received	58 659 600	53 099 471
Unconditional grants received	234 792 000	185 590 000
	293 451 600	238 689 471

Equitable Share

In terms of the Constitution, this grant is used to subsidise the provision of basic services to indigent community members.

All registered indigents receive a monthly subsidy which is funded from the grant.

Municipal Infrastructure Grant

Balance unspent at beginning of year	-	1 352 219
Current-year receipts	47 633 000	40 380 000
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	(47 633 000)	(41 732 219)
	-	-

5.1.4 ASSET MANAGEMENT

7. Property, plant and equipment (continued)

Reconciliation of property, plant and equipment - 2021

	Opening balance	Additions	Disposals	Depreciation	Impairment loss	Total
Land	198 782 880	-	-	-	-	198 782 880
Plant and machinery	3 457 964	4 154 709	(32 913)	(896 664)	-	6 683 096
Furniture and fixtures	2 274 752	224 508	(1 119)	(637 166)	-	1 860 975
Motor vehicles	20 663 387	6 404 219	(217 767)	(3 651 061)	-	23 198 778
IT equipment	6 420 785	2 829 301	(44 670)	(2 011 006)	-	7 194 410
Infrastructure	347 910 500	43 515 654	-	(24 209 090)	(232 370)	366 984 694
Community	229 302 310	16 992 580	(106 655)	(16 092 224)	(1 006 502)	229 089 509
	808 812 578	74 120 971	(403 124)	(47 497 211)	(1 238 872)	833 794 342

Reconciliation of property, plant and equipment - 2020

	Opening balance	Additions	Disposals	Depreciation	Impairment loss	Total
Land	199 088 527	-	(305 647)	-	-	198 782 880
Plant and machinery	3 066 489	1 169 953	(2 542)	(775 936)	-	3 457 964
Furniture and fixtures	2 771 728	150 000	(6 168)	(640 808)	-	2 274 752
Motor vehicles	12 136 651	11 416 210	(91 343)	(2 798 131)	-	20 663 387
IT equipment	7 375 418	705 348	(22 573)	(1 637 408)	-	6 420 785
Infrastructure	339 251 349	30 803 074	-	(21 853 291)	(290 632)	347 910 500
Community	236 122 225	14 063 383	(8 695)	(16 689 993)	(4 184 610)	229 302 310
	799 812 387	58 307 968	(436 968)	(44 395 567)	(4 475 242)	808 812 578

5.3 COMPONENT B:

5.3.1 SPENDING AGAINST CAPITAL BUDGET

The Municipality has managed to successfully execute its capital programme with a total expenditure of R 74,120,963, which constitutes 85% of the total capital budget and 100% of the MIG budget has been spent.

5.4 COMPONENT C:

5.4.1. CASH FLOW MANGEMENT AND INVESTMENTS

UMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY

Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Cash Flow Statement

Figures in Rand	Note(s)	2021	2020 Restated*
Cash flows from operating activities			
Receipts			
Taxation		57 726 311	60 550 697
Sale of goods and services		98 787 059	92 723 844
Government grants		293 403 886	287 975 739
Interest Income		5 990 284	10 198 260
		455 907 540	451 448 540
Payments			
Employee cost		(177 830 078)	(167 374 527)
Suppliers		(175 136 166)	(207 818 058)
Finance Charges		(362 027)	(405 720)
Transfers and grants		(8 972 942)	(4 408 912)
		(362 301 213)	(380 007 217)
Net cash flows from operating activities	50	93 606 327	71 441 323
Cash flows from investing activities			
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	7	(74 120 971)	(58 307 968)
Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment	7	1 032 290	361 396
Proceeds from sale of long term receivable		15 349	15 350
Net cash flows from investing activities		(73 073 332)	(57 931 222)
Cash flows from financing activities			
Repayment of loans payable		(353 433)	(353 567)
Net cash flows from financing activities		(353 433)	(353 567)
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		20 179 562	13 156 534
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year		126 350 309	113 193 775
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	3	146 529 871	126 350 309

5.4.2 ACTUAL BORROWINGS

Schedule of external loans as at 30 June 2021

	Balance at 30 June 2020	Received during the period	Redeemed written off during the period	Balance at 30 June 2021		
	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand
Loan Stock	-	-	-	-	-	-
Structured loans	-	-	-	-	-	-
Funding facility	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Bank of South Africa						
Principal Balance	3 085 340	-	342 816	2 742 524	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	3 085 340	-	342 816	2 742 524	-	-
Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other loans	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lease liability	-	-	-	-	-	-
Annuity loans	-	-	-	-	-	-
Government loans	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total external loans	3 085 340	-	342 816	2 742 524	-	-

5.4.3 PUBLIC PRIVATE PARTNERSHIPS

uMlalazi Municipality does not have any Public Private Partnerships

5. CHAPTER 6: AUDITOR GENERAL'S FINDINGS

Report of the auditor-general to KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Legislature and council on uMlalazi Municipality

Report on the audit of the financial statements

Opinion

1. I have audited the financial statements of the uMlalazi Municipality set out on pages 8 to 134, which comprise the statement of financial position as at 30 June 2021, the statement of financial performance, statement of changes in net assets, cash flow statement and statement of comparison of budget and actual amounts for the year then ended, as well as notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.
2. In my opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the uMlalazi Municipality as at 30 June 2021, and its financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with the South African Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (SA Standards of GRAP) and the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act of South Africa, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) (MFMA) and the Division of Revenue Act of South Africa, 2020 (Act No.4 of 2020) (Dora).

Basis for opinion

3. I conducted my audit in accordance with the International Standards on Auditing (ISAs). My responsibilities under those standards are further described in the auditor-general's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of my report.
4. I am independent of the municipality in accordance with the International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants' international code of ethics for professional accountants (including international independence standards) (IESBA code) as well as other ethical requirements that are relevant to my audit in South Africa. I have fulfilled my other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the IESBA code.
5. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion.

Emphasis of matters

6. I draw attention to the matters below. My opinion is not modified in respect of these matters.

Material Impairment - receivables

7. As disclosed in note 5 to the financial statements, the municipality increased the provision for impairment on trade receivables from exchange transactions to R18,62 million (2019-20: R16,65 million) as the recoverability of these amounts was considered to be doubtful.

8. As disclosed in note 6 to the financial statements, the municipality increased the provision for impairment on receivables from non-exchange transactions to R204, 01 million (2019-20: R193,74 million) as the recoverability of these amounts was considered doubtful.

Material losses –electricity

9. As disclosed in note 40 to the financial statements, material electricity losses of R9,15 million (2019-20: R7,91 million) was incurred, which represents 15% (2019-2020: 14%) of total electricity purchased. Technical losses amounted to R3,43 million (2019-20: R3,16 million) and these were due to substation equipment losses, transmission lines losses, MV and LV cable network losses, electricity meters, MV and LV ring main units losses, minisubs losses and transformers losses. Non-technical losses amounted to R5,72 million (2019 20: 4,76 million) and were due to tampering with electricity installations and streetlights consumptions that are not metered.

Other matter

10. I draw attention to the matter below. My opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

Unaudited supplementary schedules

11. The supplementary information set out on pages 129 to 134 does not form part of the financial statements and is presented as additional information. I have not audited these schedules and, accordingly, I do not express an opinion on them.

Responsibilities of the accounting officer for the financial statements

12. The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with the SA Standards of GRAP and the requirements of the MFMA and DORA, and for such internal control as the accounting officer determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.
13. In preparing the financial statements, the accounting officer is responsible for assessing the municipality's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters relating to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the appropriate governance structure either intends to liquidate

considered material if, individually or in aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

15. A further description of my responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is included in the annexure to this auditor's report.

Report on the audit of the annual performance report

Introduction and scope

16. In accordance with the Public Audit Act, 2004 (Act No. 25 of 2004) (PA) and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I have a responsibility to report on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information against predetermined objectives for selected key performance area presented in the annual performance report. I performed procedures to identify material findings but not to gather evidence to express assurance.
17. My procedures address the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information, which must be based on the municipality's approved performance planning documents. I have not evaluated the completeness and appropriateness of the performance indicators included in the planning documents. My procedures do not examine whether the actions taken by the municipality enabled service delivery. My procedures do not extend to any disclosures or assertions relating to the extent of achievements in the current year or planned performance strategies and information in respect of future periods that may be included as part of the reported performance information. Accordingly, my findings do not extend to these matters.
18. I evaluated the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information in accordance with the criteria developed from the performance management and reporting framework, as defined in the general notice, for the Basic service delivery and Infrastructure development key performance area presented on pages 35 to 48 of the municipality's annual performance report for the year ended 30 June 2021.
19. I performed procedures to determine whether the reported performance information was properly presented and whether performance was consistent with the approved performance planning documents. I performed further procedures to determine whether the indicators and related targets were measurable and relevant, and assessed the reliability of the reported performance information to determine whether it was valid, accurate and complete.
20. I did not identify any material findings on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information for the Basic service delivery and Infrastructure development key performance area.

Other matters

21. I draw attention to the matter below.

Achievement of planned targets

22. Refer to the annual performance report on pages 3 to 50 for information on the achievement of planned targets for the year and management's explanations provided for the under/over achievement of targets.

Report on the audit of compliance with legislation**Introduction and scope**

23. In accordance with the PAA and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I have a responsibility to report material findings on the municipality's compliance with specific matters in key legislation. I performed procedures to identify findings but not to gather evidence to express assurance.

24. The material findings on compliance with specific matters in key legislation are as follows:

Expenditure management

25. Reasonable steps were not taken to prevent irregular expenditure amounting to R3,01 million as disclosed in note 57 to the annual financial statements, as required by section 62(1)(d) of the MFMA. The majority of the irregular expenditure was caused by the municipality doing business with suppliers that are not tax compliant and deviations from procurement processes with insufficient reasons.

Other information

26. The accounting officer is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the annual report, which includes the mayor's foreword, municipal manager's overview, governance, audit committee's report and other information included in the annual report. The other information does not include the financial statements, the auditor's report and that selected key performance area presented in the annual performance report that has been specifically reported in this auditor's report.

27. My opinion on the financial statements and findings on the reported performance information and compliance with legislation do not cover the other information and I do not express an audit opinion or any form of assurance conclusion on it.

28. In connection with my audit, my responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements and the selected key performance area presented in the annual performance report, or my knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

29. The other information I obtained prior to the date of this auditor's report is the mayor's foreword, municipal manager's overview and governance. The audit committee's report and other information to be included in the annual report is expected to be made available to me after 30 November 2021.
30. If, based on the work I have performed on the other information that I obtained prior to the date of this auditor's report, I conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, I am required to report that fact. I have nothing to report in this regard.
31. When I do receive and read the audit committee's report and other information to be included in the annual report, if I conclude that there is a material misstatement therein, I am required to communicate the matter to those charged with governance and request that the other information be corrected. If the other information is not corrected, I may have to retract this auditor's report and re-issue an amended report as appropriate. However, if it is corrected this will not be necessary.

Internal control deficiencies

32. I considered internal control relevant to my audit of the financial statements, reported performance information and compliance with applicable legislation; however, my objective was not to express any form of assurance on it. The matters reported below are limited to the significant internal control deficiencies that resulted in the findings on compliance with legislation included in this report.
33. There was inadequate oversight and monitoring over compliance with legislation by management and those charged with governance to prevent instances of non-compliance.

Other reports

34. I draw attention to the following engagement conducted that had, or could have an impact on the matters reported in the municipality's financial statements, reported performance information, compliance with applicable legislation and other related matters. This report did not form part of my opinion on the financial statements or my findings on the reported performance information or compliance with legislation.

Investigation

35. At the request of the municipality, an Independent consultant was appointed during the years* 2013 to 2017 to investigate payments made to a service provider in respect of legal services rendered to the municipality, during an employee's disciplinary proceedings. This investigation was not finalised at the date of this auditor's report.

Auditor - General

Pietermaritzburg

30 November 2021



AUDITOR-GENERAL
SOUTH AFRICA

Auditing to build public confidence

Annexure – Auditor general's responsibility for the audit

1. As part of an audit in accordance with the ISAs, I exercise professional judgment and maintain professional scepticism throughout my audit of the financial statements and the procedures performed on reported performance information for selected key performance area and on the municipality's compliance with respect to the selected subject matters.

Financial statements

2. In addition to my responsibility for the audit of the financial statements as described in this auditor's report, I also:
 - identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error; design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks; and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations or the override of internal control
 - obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the municipality's internal control
 - evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the accounting officer
 - conclude on the appropriateness of the accounting officer's use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements. I also conclude, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists relating to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the ability of the uMlalazi Municipality to continue as a going concern. If I conclude that a material uncertainty exists, I am required to draw attention in my auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements about the material uncertainty or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify my opinion on the financial statements. My conclusions are based on the information available to me at the date of this auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause municipality to cease operating as a going concern
 - evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and determine whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

Communication with those charged with governance

3. I communicate with the accounting officer regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that I identify during my audit.
4. I also provide the accounting officer with a statement that I have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on my independence and, where applicable, actions taken to eliminate threats or safeguards applied.

uMLALAZI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AUDIT ACTION PLAN
2020/2021 EXTERNAL AUDIT FINDINGS

uMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY

AGSA Audit Action Plans: 2019 / 2020

Plan of Corrective Measures by the respective departments to address findings raised by the AGSA in the Final Management Report for the year ended 30 June 2021

No.	Finding	Action Owner and Due Date	Management Action Plan to date	Status/ dashboard																																	
1.	<p>Irregular expenditure not prevented</p> <p>As disclosed in note 57 of the annual financial statements, the municipality incurred irregular expenditure amounting to R34 506 874 (2020: 53 438 090). Details of the irregular expenditure as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Irregular expenditure</th> <th colspan="2">Total in AFS</th> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <th>2020</th> <th>2021</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>No evidence of process - housing multi year</td> <td>52 028 707</td> <td>32 120 591</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Appropriate procurement process not followed - splitting</td> <td>797 360</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Competitive bidding not followed</td> <td>199 000</td> <td>631 704</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Insufficient reasons for deviation (sanitisation of offices)</td> <td></td> <td>847 920</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SCM process followed not in line with SCM policy - extension of scope of existing contract</td> <td></td> <td>533 155</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Suppliers tax matters not in order</td> <td>150 000</td> <td>1 001 829</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Price for PPE exceed Circular from National Treasury</td> <td></td> <td>3380</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Minimum threshold for local content not met</td> <td>155 409</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Irregular expenditure	Total in AFS			2020	2021	No evidence of process - housing multi year	52 028 707	32 120 591				Appropriate procurement process not followed - splitting	797 360		Competitive bidding not followed	199 000	631 704	Insufficient reasons for deviation (sanitisation of offices)		847 920	SCM process followed not in line with SCM policy - extension of scope of existing contract		533 155	Suppliers tax matters not in order	150 000	1 001 829	Price for PPE exceed Circular from National Treasury		3380	Minimum threshold for local content not met	155 409		<p>Department Resp.:- Municipal Manager and All Departments</p> <p>Root Cause- Controls were not in place to ensure that all SCM prescripts are complied with and that there is no repeat non-compliance</p>	<p>Management is implementing/ taking ongoing steps to insure that Irregular Expenditure is prevented and where incurred necessary steps are taken as per MFMA Section 32, and also keeping and updating the UIFW Register that is quarterly reported to MPAC</p> <p>Quarterly reports to MPAC</p>	
Irregular expenditure	Total in AFS																																				
	2020	2021																																			
No evidence of process - housing multi year	52 028 707	32 120 591																																			
Appropriate procurement process not followed - splitting	797 360																																				
Competitive bidding not followed	199 000	631 704																																			
Insufficient reasons for deviation (sanitisation of offices)		847 920																																			
SCM process followed not in line with SCM policy - extension of scope of existing contract		533 155																																			
Suppliers tax matters not in order	150 000	1 001 829																																			
Price for PPE exceed Circular from National Treasury		3380																																			
Minimum threshold for local content not met	155 409																																				

<p>2.</p>	<p>Inadequate reviews over Eskom billing regarding electricity bulk purchases</p> <p>During the audit of bulk purchases from Eskom it was identified that the municipality does not perform a verification of the actual number of units used for the particular month against the quantities billed for as per invoice / statement from Eskom and no conclusions are drawn on differences between the actual units billed as per Eskom invoice and the municipality’s own reasonability assessment.</p> <p>As a result, it cannot be confirmed that the municipality is being billed for units that have been transferred to it as there are no verifications that have been performed.</p>	<p>Department Resp.:- Engineering Services</p> <p>Root Cause- Management did not perform regular reviews and verifications to ensure that the municipality is being billed for correct number of electricity units consumed for each month.</p>	<p>Monthly reconcile KVA average electricity kilowatts usage /consumptions</p> <p>Monthly Electricity usage vs Billing reconciliations</p>															
<p>3</p>	<p>Supplier invoice not paid within 30 days</p> <p>During the audit of expenditure the auditor noted that the municipality did not pay the supplier the amount due within 30 days from the date the invoice was received by the municipality. Please refer to the table below regarding the supplier invoice:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Amount</th> <th>Invoice Number</th> <th>Supplier Name</th> <th>Description as per invoice</th> <th>Date invoice received</th> <th>Date of payment</th> <th>No. of days between invoice received & payment made</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>R 1 781 000</td> <td>15236</td> <td>SALGA</td> <td>Membership fee</td> <td>23/11/2020</td> <td>20/01/2021</td> <td>57</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Amount	Invoice Number	Supplier Name	Description as per invoice	Date invoice received	Date of payment	No. of days between invoice received & payment made	R 1 781 000	15236	SALGA	Membership fee	23/11/2020	20/01/2021	57	<p>Department Resp.:- Finance – Manager: Budgets and Financial Reporting</p> <p>Root Cause- Management did not comply with Section 65 of the Municipal Finance Management Act to ensure that invoices are paid within 30 days from the date invoice received by the Municipality.</p>	<p>This was an isolated matter, compliance is being monitored on an ongoing basis.</p>	
Amount	Invoice Number	Supplier Name	Description as per invoice	Date invoice received	Date of payment	No. of days between invoice received & payment made												
R 1 781 000	15236	SALGA	Membership fee	23/11/2020	20/01/2021	57												

4.	<p>Indigent discrepancies identified</p> <p>The municipality received equitable share allocation of R 234 792 000. Part of the equitable share is used to fund free basic services that are meant for the poor.</p> <p>The indigent register was reviewed utilising computer aided auditing techniques (CAATS) which highlighted the following exceptions:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Finding</th> <th>CAAT's reference</th> <th>Number of debtors as per the CAAT's report</th> <th>Test reference number</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Individuals with no ID Number from the Individual file submitted by Regulatory Audit (RA).</td> <td>8 records</td> <td>Test 01</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Records that listed a 13 character ID number were compared with the National Population Register (NPR) information and cases were identified where the account holder are listed as a deceased person on the NPR database.</td> <td>197 records</td> <td>Test 02</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Records that consist of a 13-character ID number were compared with the NPR information and cases were identified where the account holders ID number could not be found on the NPR database.</td> <td>32 records</td> <td>Test 03</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>With the comparison of the 13-character ID number of the account holders with the combined</td> <td>3 records</td> <td>Test 04</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Finding	CAAT's reference	Number of debtors as per the CAAT's report	Test reference number	1	Individuals with no ID Number from the Individual file submitted by Regulatory Audit (RA).	8 records	Test 01	2	Records that listed a 13 character ID number were compared with the National Population Register (NPR) information and cases were identified where the account holder are listed as a deceased person on the NPR database.	197 records	Test 02	3	Records that consist of a 13-character ID number were compared with the NPR information and cases were identified where the account holders ID number could not be found on the NPR database.	32 records	Test 03	4	With the comparison of the 13-character ID number of the account holders with the combined	3 records	Test 04	<p>Department Resp.:- Finance -Senior Manager : Revenue</p> <p>Root cause- The revenue manager did not ensure that only valid indigents are included in the indigents register</p>	<p>All these matters will further be investigated and all the indigent discrepancies identified will be reported to MANCO before the end of the financial year</p> <p>30 June 2022</p>	
Finding	CAAT's reference	Number of debtors as per the CAAT's report	Test reference number																					
1	Individuals with no ID Number from the Individual file submitted by Regulatory Audit (RA).	8 records	Test 01																					
2	Records that listed a 13 character ID number were compared with the National Population Register (NPR) information and cases were identified where the account holder are listed as a deceased person on the NPR database.	197 records	Test 02																					
3	Records that consist of a 13-character ID number were compared with the NPR information and cases were identified where the account holders ID number could not be found on the NPR database.	32 records	Test 03																					
4	With the comparison of the 13-character ID number of the account holders with the combined	3 records	Test 04																					

		Government employees and Municipality workers file cases were identified where the particular account holder appears to be in the employment of one or another government department or organisation.									
	5	An extraction will be done on all Individual information where information reside in the ID number field (i.e. not blank). Duplicates are then checked on the ID number field.	6 records	Test 06							
<p>Due to the possible invalid indigent status of debtors above, there is a possible material understatement of revenue and understatement of receivables to the municipality due to the invalid rebates granted to consumers.</p>											
5	<p>Employee numbers in the employee contracts does not agree to the employee numbers in the VIP payroll system.</p> <p>During the audit of employee costs it was noted that for the following employees, the employee information on the VIP system does not agree to that which is on the employee contracts:</p>				<p>Department Resp.:-</p> <p>Human Resources: Senior Manager Human Resources</p> <p>Root Cause- Management did not perform regular reviews and</p>	<p>All appointment letters and employment contracts are reviewed at a senior management level of the unit in order to prevent errors that exist as per finding above.</p> <p>All appointment letters in respect of new employees and existing employees where the</p>					
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Employee numbers as per VIP report</td> <td></td> <td>Employee Number as per employee contract</td> <td>Employee name</td> </tr> </table>		Employee numbers as per VIP report		Employee Number as per employee contract	Employee name						
Employee numbers as per VIP report		Employee Number as per employee contract	Employee name								

5505011T		550500036	Mr S J Mhlongo	verifications to ensure that the employee's details on the payroll system agree to employee contracts.	status of an employee has changed will contain both employee number and ID Number 30 April 2022	
80300039		80300069	P N Mahaye			
70050029		120066PS	B Smith			
80050011		80050009	Ncanana Sithembiso			
70100011		121016	Nxumalo Nombuso			
8545001I		8545002I	Mlaba Sandile			
8515003T		85150072	Ngcobo Nondumiso			
65150006		90050028	N M Mkhize			
65150005		9050027	S Z Mbatha			
This has resulted in the auditor being unable to confirm whether the correct officials are being paid and on the contractual terms agreed.						

6.

APPENDICES

APPENDIX A:

Councillors



Mayor
Councillor C T Dlamini



Deputy Mayor
Councillor B P Simelane



Speaker
Councillor M E Dlamini



Chief Whip
Councillor S Naicker



Councillor S V Chamane
Ward 1



Councillor N B Nkala
Ward 2



Councillor T V Jiyane
Ward 3



Councillor N N F Luvuno
Ward 4



Councillor N S Zulu
Ward 5



Councillor B C Sithole
Ward 6



Councillor P T O Shange
Ward 7



Councillor W P Mzimela
Ward 8



Councillor M Dlodla
Ward 9



Councillor S F Mdletshe
Ward 10



Alderman S B Larkan
Ward 11



Councillor M E Dlamini
Ward 12



Councillor H S Thango
Ward 13



Councillor S B Dlamuka
Ward 14



Councillor M H Qwabe
Ward 15



Councillor B D Ngidi
Ward 16



Councillor S S Cele
Ward 17



Councillor S S Ntsele
Ward 18



Councillor J K Powell
Ward 19



Councillor M T Ncanana
Ward 20



Councillor N M Mnqayi
Ward 21



Councillor M Z Nkwanyana
Ward 22



Councillor B L Zulu
Ward 23



Councillor A B Dlamini
Ward 24



Councillor B G Biyela
Ward 25



Councillor T E Nsele
Ward 26



Councillor M M Ngema
Ward 27



Councillor B C Magwaza
PR



Councillor B N Shandu
PR



Councillor C M Gamede
PR



Councillor G S Mkhize
PR



Councillor I M M Filand
PR



Councillor I Woollatt
PR



Councillor J C Erasmus
PR



Councillor J T Magwaza



Councillor M B Mthiyane
PR

uMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY:

Annual Report



Councillor M F Mdluli
PR



Councillor M G Ntuli
PR



Councillor M Govindsamy
PR



Councillor M M Khanyile
PR



Councillor M M M Ntuli
PR



Councillor N G Ntuli
PR



Councillor N L Ngidi
PR



Councillor N Mbuyisa
PR



Councillor Q T Xulu
PR



Councillor S F Ngonyama
PR



Councillor S G Mbambo
PR



Councillor W P Ngema
PR



Councillor Z L Buthelezi

PR



APPENDIX B:

COMMITTEE, MEMBERSHIP AND COMMITTEE PURPOSE

Executive Committee		
His Worship the Mayor Councillor C T Dlamini (Chairperson)	(ANC)	Full Time
The Deputy Mayor, Councillor B P Simelane	(ANC)	Full time
Councillor C Gamede	(ANC)	Full time
Councillor I Woollatt	(ANC)	Full time
Alderman S B Larkan	(IFP)	Full time
Councillor M M Khanyile	(ANC)	Full time
Councillor M H Qwabe	(ANC)	Full time
Councillor J K Powell	(IFP)	Full time
Councillor N L Ngidi	(IFP)	Full time
Councillor Q T Xulu	(IFP)	Full time

Financial Management Committee	
MEMBERSHIP	PURPOSE
His Worship the Mayor Councillor C T Dlamini (Chairperson) Alderman S B Larkan Councillor S Naicker Councillor M H Qwabe	The Financial Services Committee is established in terms of Section 79 of the Local Government Municipal Structures Act 117 of 1998 to advise the Executive Committee and ultimately the uMlalazi Council and to promote effective and efficient financial management within the uMlalazi Municipality. <u>FUNCTIONS</u>

<p>Councillor P T O Shange Councillor I Woollatt Councillor M B Mthiyane Councillor S F Mdletshe Councillor S S Cele Councillor M M Khanyile</p>	<p>The Financial Services Committee is appointed to ensure the effective and efficient management of the Council's financial resources with specific reference to assist with the compliance with the provisions of the Local Government : Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003. In this respect the committee will amongst others consider and report on.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Monthly reporting on revenue and spending in respect of the Council's Budget. ▪ Quarterly reports on progress with the Capital Programme. ▪ Managers of Departments or their designee will attend meetings of the Committee at the request of the Municipal Manager. ▪ Applications for grants-in-aid (excluding sporting matters) <p>In considering matters referred to the Committee, cognizance is taken that the Municipal Manager may not in terms of the provisions of the Local Government : Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003, delegate to any political structure or political bearer of the municipality any of the powers or duties assigned to the accounting officer in terms of the said Act.</p>
Corporate Services Committee	
MEMBERSHIP	PURPOSE
<p>The Deputy Mayor Councillor B P Simelane (Chairperson) Councillor M M Khanyile Councillor N N F Luvuno Councillor N B Nkala Councillor L B G Biyela Councillor B N Shandu Councillor W P Mzimela Councillor B C Sithole</p>	<p>The Corporate Services Committee is established in terms of Section 80 of the Local Government Municipal Structures Act 117 of 1998 to promote the delivery of Corporate Services in the uMlalazi Municipal area.</p> <p>To advise the Executive Committee of all matters pertaining to the Corporate Services Department which include housing projects (excluding the allocation of beneficiaries to housing projects which will be submitted direct to the Executive Committee), library services, museum services, publicity, trade licenses, legal services, legislation and any related matters undertaken by the Council which are in line with its Integrated Development Plan.</p>

Councillor B C Magwaza	
Councillor I M M Filand	

Engineering Services Committee	
MEMBERSHIP	PURPOSE
Councillor M M Khanyile - Chairperson Alderman S B Larkan Councillor M Z Nkwanyana Councillor W L Ngema Councillor S B Dlamuka Councillor N Mbuyisa Councillor M T Ncanana Councillor S V Chamane Councillor B C Sitole Councillor S S Ntsele	<p>The Engineering Services Committee is established in terms of Section 79 of the Local Government Municipal Structures Act 117 of 1998 to promote the delivery of Engineering Services in the uMlalazi Municipal area.</p> <p>To advise the Executive Committee and ultimately the uMlalazi Council on basic services needs as determined in the Council's Integrated Development plan; such as</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The identification of the water needs of the community in the uMlalazi Municipal area and the provision of same, always in consultation with the uThungulu District Municipality and having due regard to the Water Development Plan as set out in the Integrated Development Plan (District) • The provision of electricity to the consumers in the uMlalazi Municipal area through the assistance of the electricity provider – Eskom. • The determination of an electricity maintenance/upgrading plan where the uMlalazi Council is the electricity provider; such plan to be reviewed at the end of each financial year. • Progress reports on HV and LV upgrading will be submitted to the Committee at every scheduled meeting. • The improvement of roads within the rural area of uMlalazi through consultation with the Department of Transport KwaZulu-natal. • The annual determination of the roads resurfacing/maintenance programme. • The determination and consideration of the roads causeway programme.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The determination of the resurfacing of sidewalks, road reserves within the urban areas of uMlalazi. <p>The Committee will consider the elevation of building plans in accordance with the relevant town planning schemes of the urban nodes</p>
--	--

Community Services Committee	
MEMBERSHIP	PURPOSE
Councillor M H Qwabe - Chairperson Councillor M E Dlamini Councillor M Dludla Councillor T V Jiyane Councillor A B Dlamini Councillor T E Ntsele Councillor M M M Ntuli Councillor N S Zulu Councillor Q T Xulu Councillor N L Ngidi	<p>The Community Services Committee is established in terms of Section 79 of the Local Government Municipal Structures Act 117 of 1998 to promote the delivery of Engineering Services in the uMlalazi Municipal area.</p> <p>The Committee is designated to oversee matters related to health, education, youth, environment, social welfare, arts and culture, and sport. The uMlalazi Community Services Committee shall advance and uphold the principles of the Environmental Policy of the uMlalazi Council.</p> <p>The Committee will consider all applications of sport bodies for grants-in-aid, and will consider requests/reports from ward committees relating to the terms of reference of the uMlalazi Community Services Committee</p>

Planning and Economic Development Committee	
MEMBERSHIP	PURPOSE
Councillor C Gamede - Chairperson Councillor E Z Jaffe Councillor B D Ngidi Councillor H S Thango Councillor G S Mkhize Councillor B L Zungu Councillor M M Ngema Councillor S F Ngonyama Councillor J T Magwaza	<p>The Planning and Development Committee (also known as LED) is established in terms of Section 79 of the Local Government Municipal Structures Act 117 of 1998 to deal with agricultural affairs, industrial investment and local economic development in the uMlalazi Municipal area and to align projects and budgets of the Department of Agriculture and uThungulu District Municipality with the uMlalazi Municipality as determined in the Council's Integrated Development Plan</p>

Councillor J K Powell	
-----------------------	--

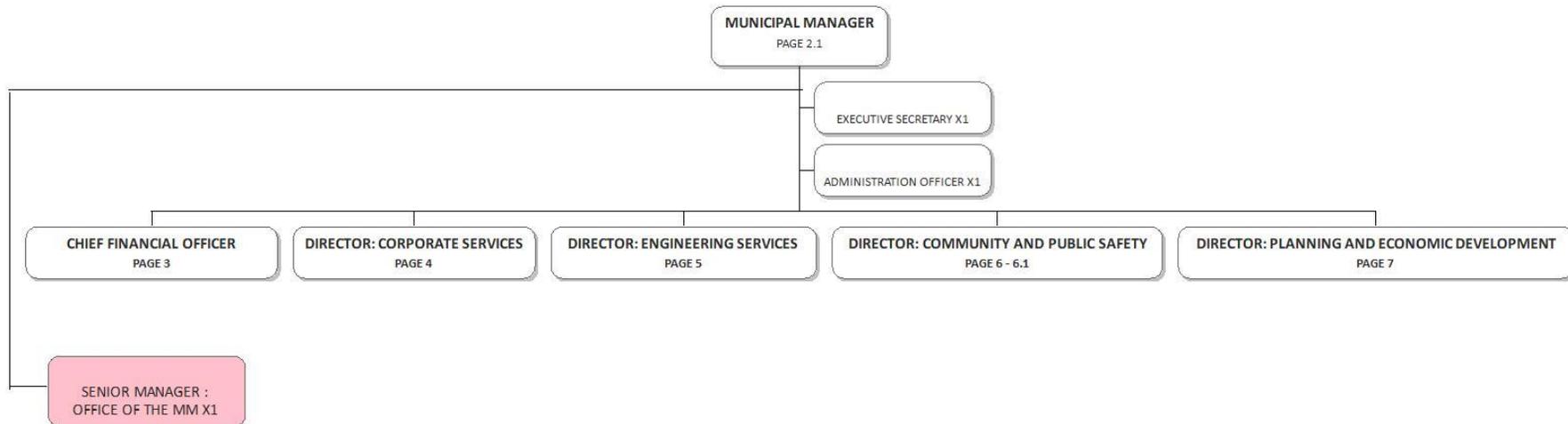
Other committees of Council and their membership include: -	
<p>Standing Rules and Orders Committee</p> <p>The Speaker Councillor M E Dlamini (Chairperson)</p> <p>His Worship the Mayor Councillor C T Dlamini</p> <p>Councillor M M Khanyile</p> <p>Alderman S B Larkan</p> <p>Councillor M F Mdluli</p> <p>Councillor Z L Buthelezi</p>	<p>Local Labour Forum (LLF)</p> <p>Director Corporate Services (Chairperson)</p> <p>The Speaker</p> <p>Councillor M E Dlamini</p> <p>Councillor W L Ngema</p> <p>Councillor N N F Luvuno</p> <p>Councillor N G Ntuli</p> <p>Councillor M G Ntuli</p> <p>Director Engineering Services</p> <p>Chief Financial Officer</p>
<p>Municipal Public Account Committee (MPAC)</p> <p>Councillor E Z Jaffe (Chairperson)</p> <p>Chief Whip Councillor S Naicker</p> <p>Councillor P T O Shange</p> <p>Councillor S G Mbambo</p> <p>Councillor J C Erasmus</p>	

APPENDIX C:

ADMINISTRATIVE STRUCTURE



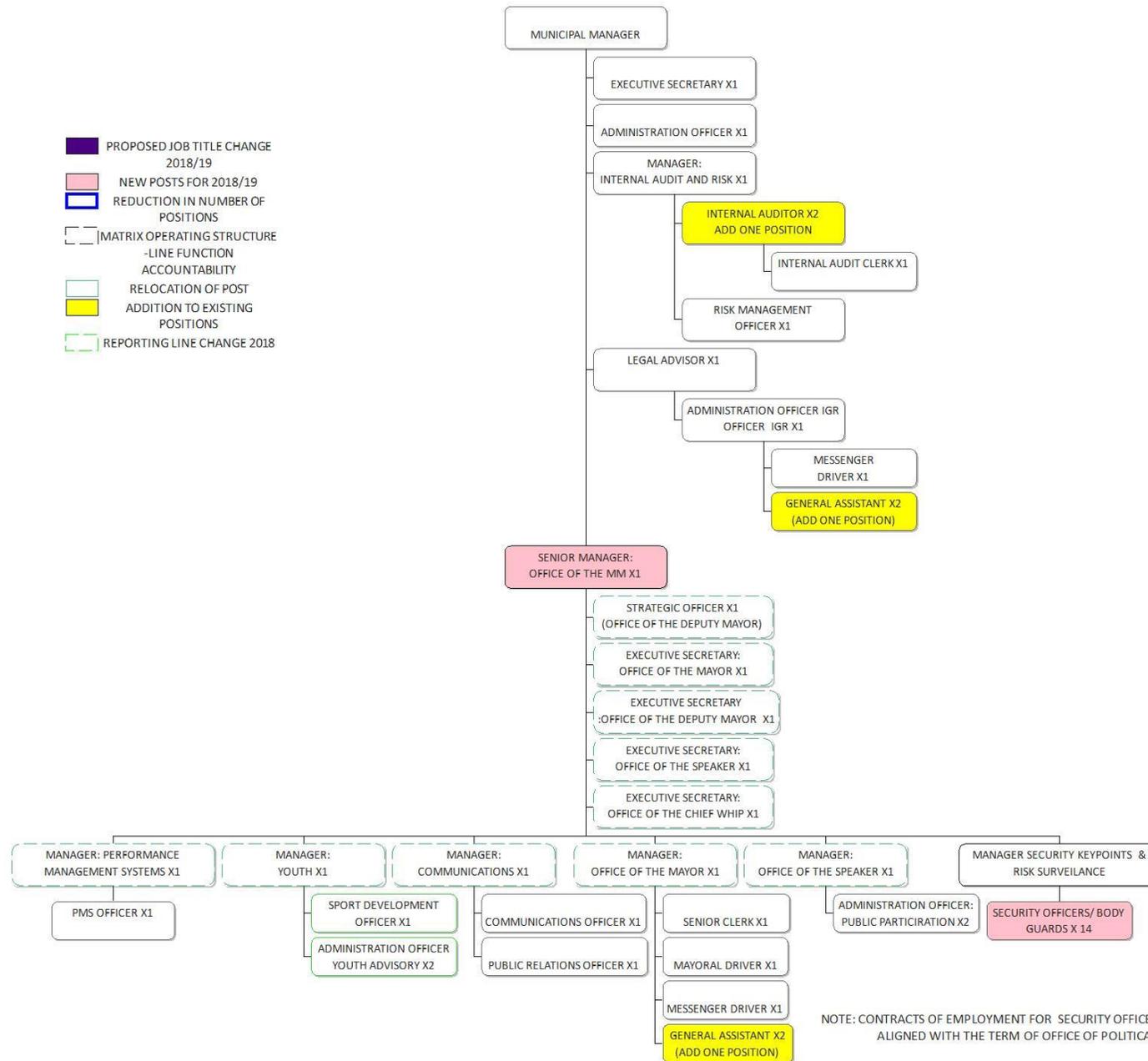
**uMLALAZI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
MACRO STRUCTURE - APPROVED 2018 / 19**



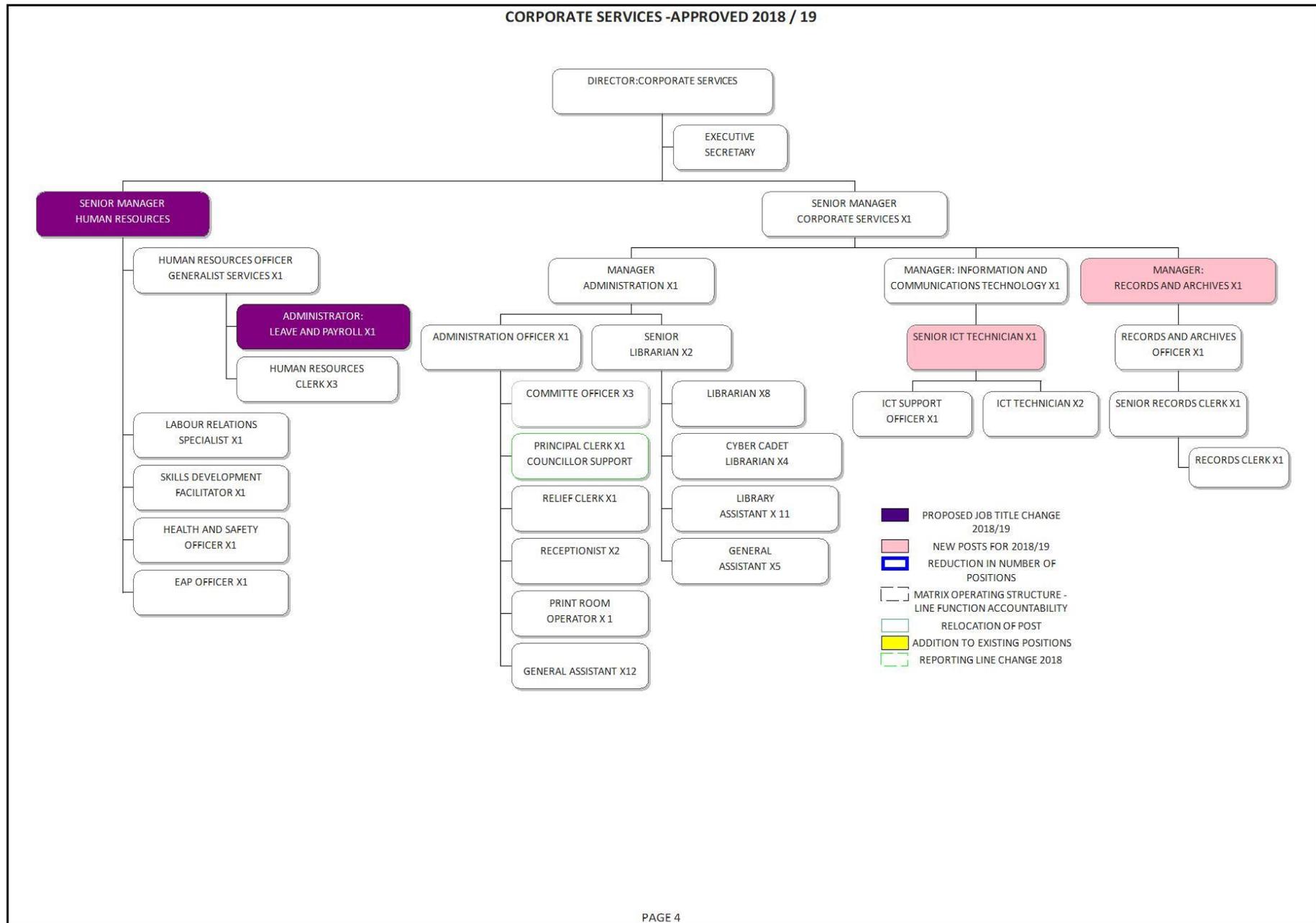
NOTE: THE EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT FOR THE POST SENIOR MANAGER IN THE OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER SHALL BE LINKED WITH THE TERM OF OFFICE FOR THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

- PROPOSED JOB TITLE CHANGE 2018/19
- NEW POSTS FOR 2018/19
- REDUCTION IN NUMBER OF POSITIONS
- MATRIX OPERATING STRUCTURE - LINE FUNCTION ACCOUNTABILITY
- RELOCATION OF POST
- ADDITION TO EXISTING POSITIONS
- REPORTING LINE CHANGE 2018

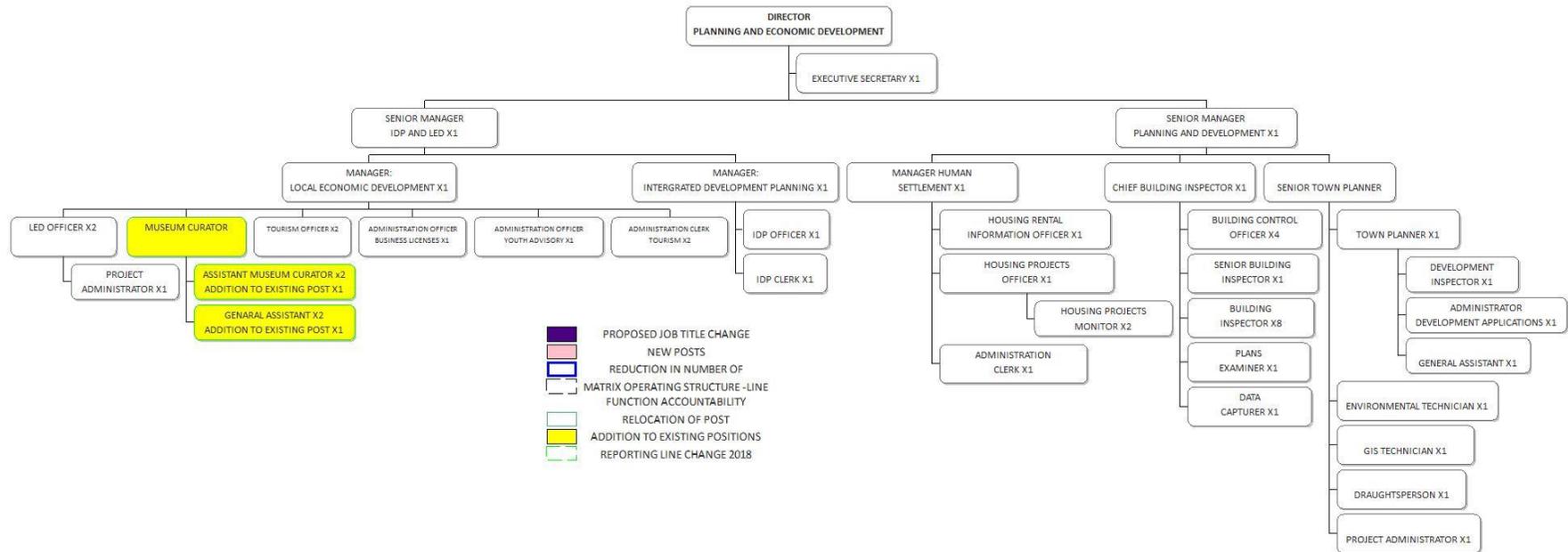
OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER - APPROVED 2018 / 19



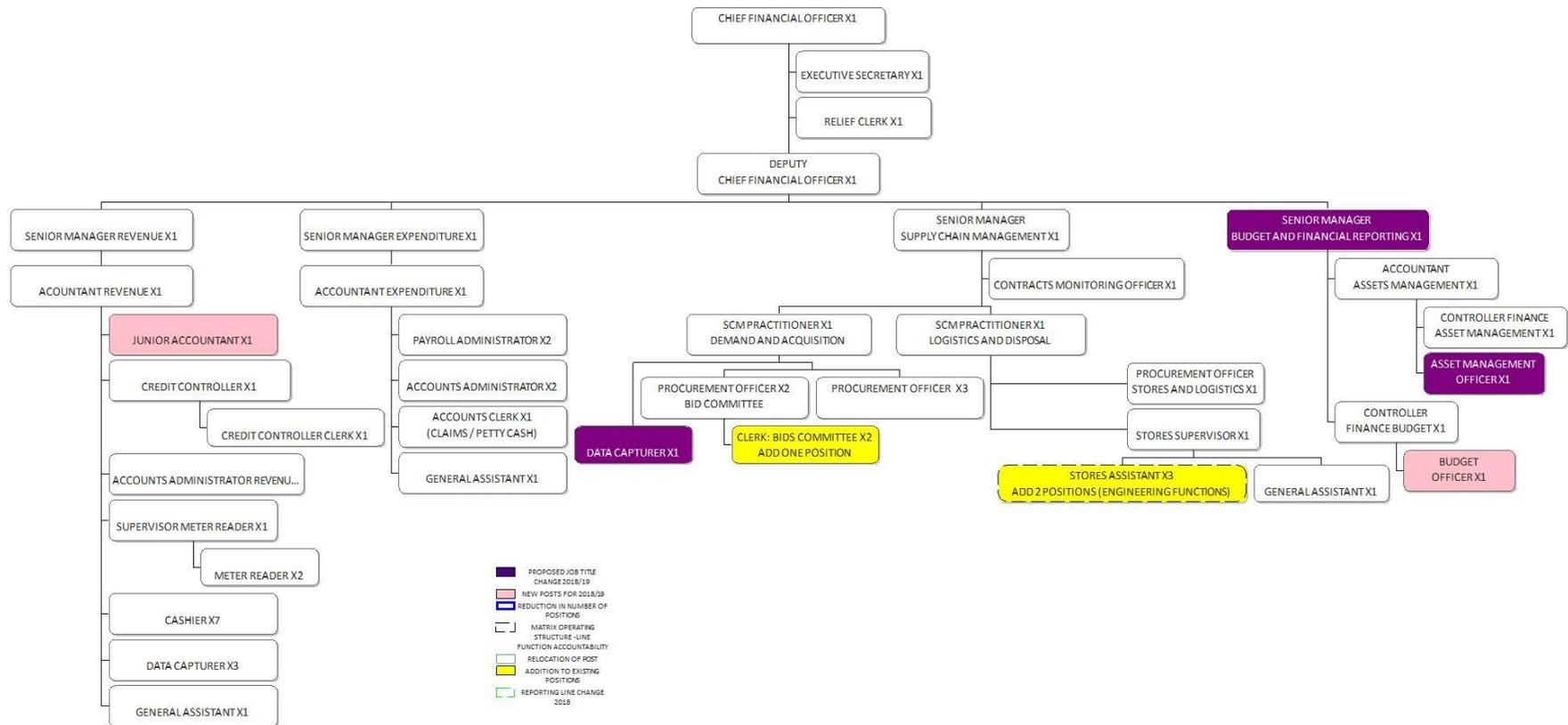
NOTE: CONTRACTS OF EMPLOYMENT FOR SECURITY OFFICERS / BODY GUARDS WILL BE ALIGNED WITH THE TERM OF OFFICE OF POLITICAL OFFICE BEARERS



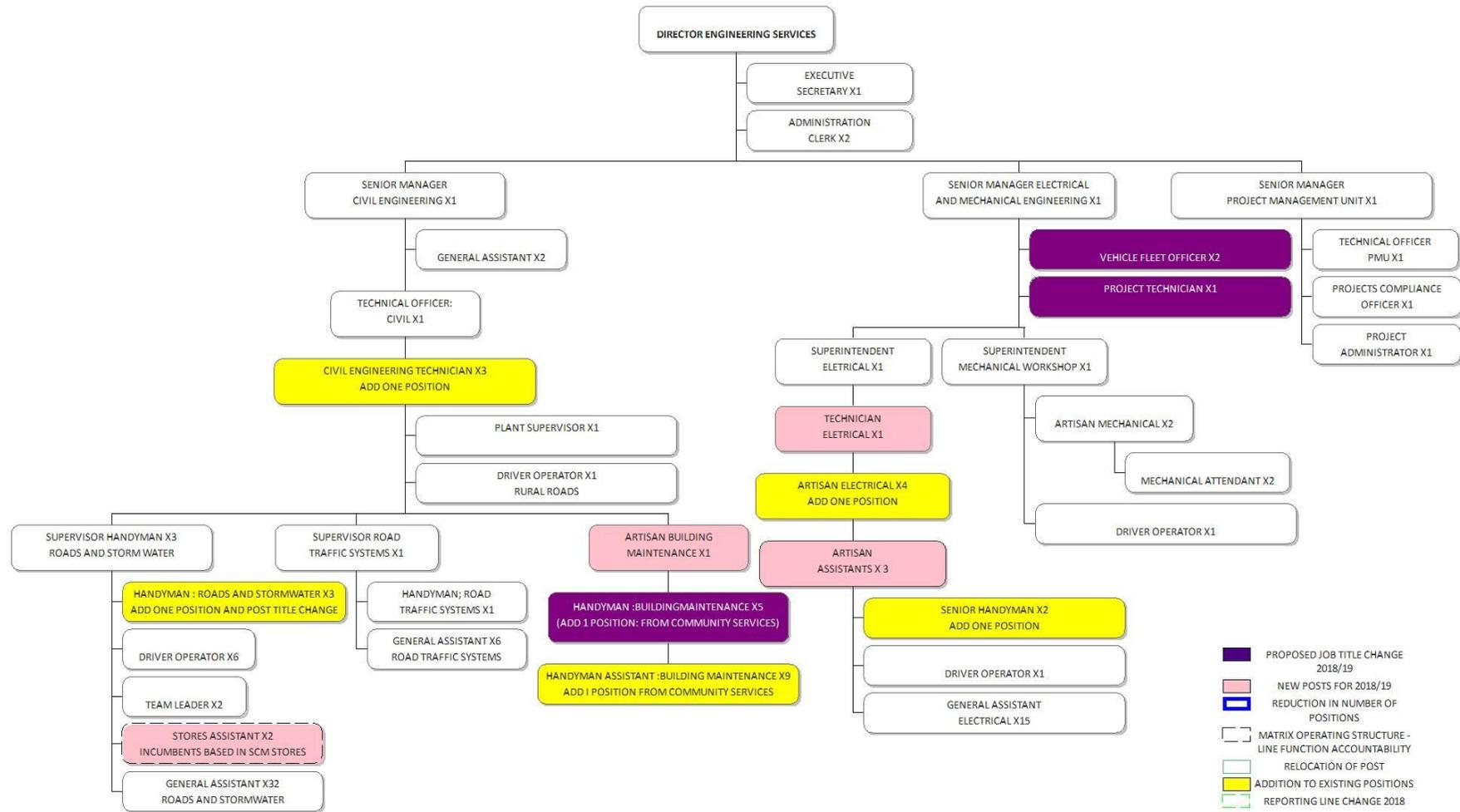
PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - APPROVED 2019 / 20



FINANCIAL SERVICES - APPROVED 2018 /19

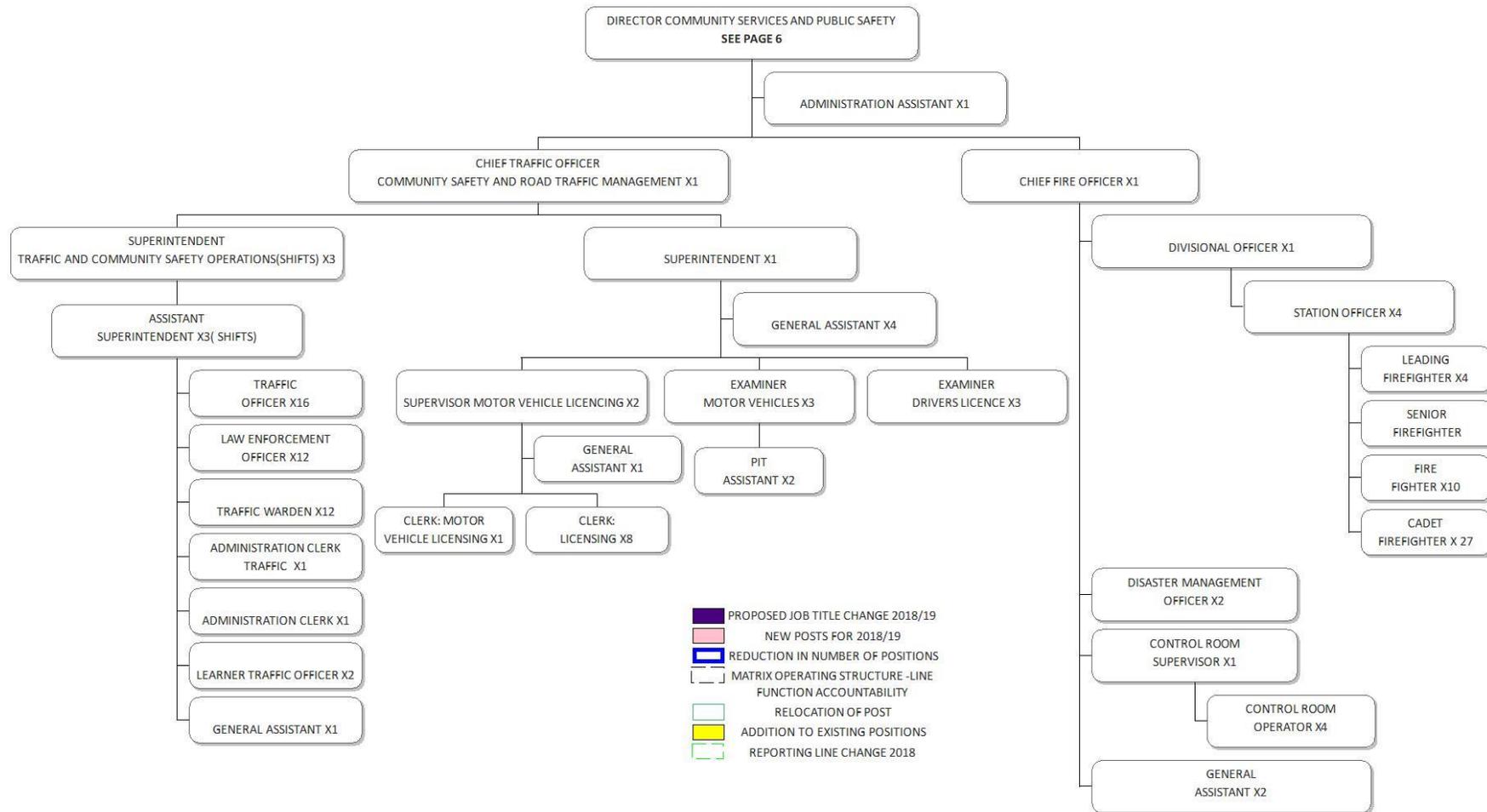


ENGINEERING SERVICES - APPROVED 2018 / 19



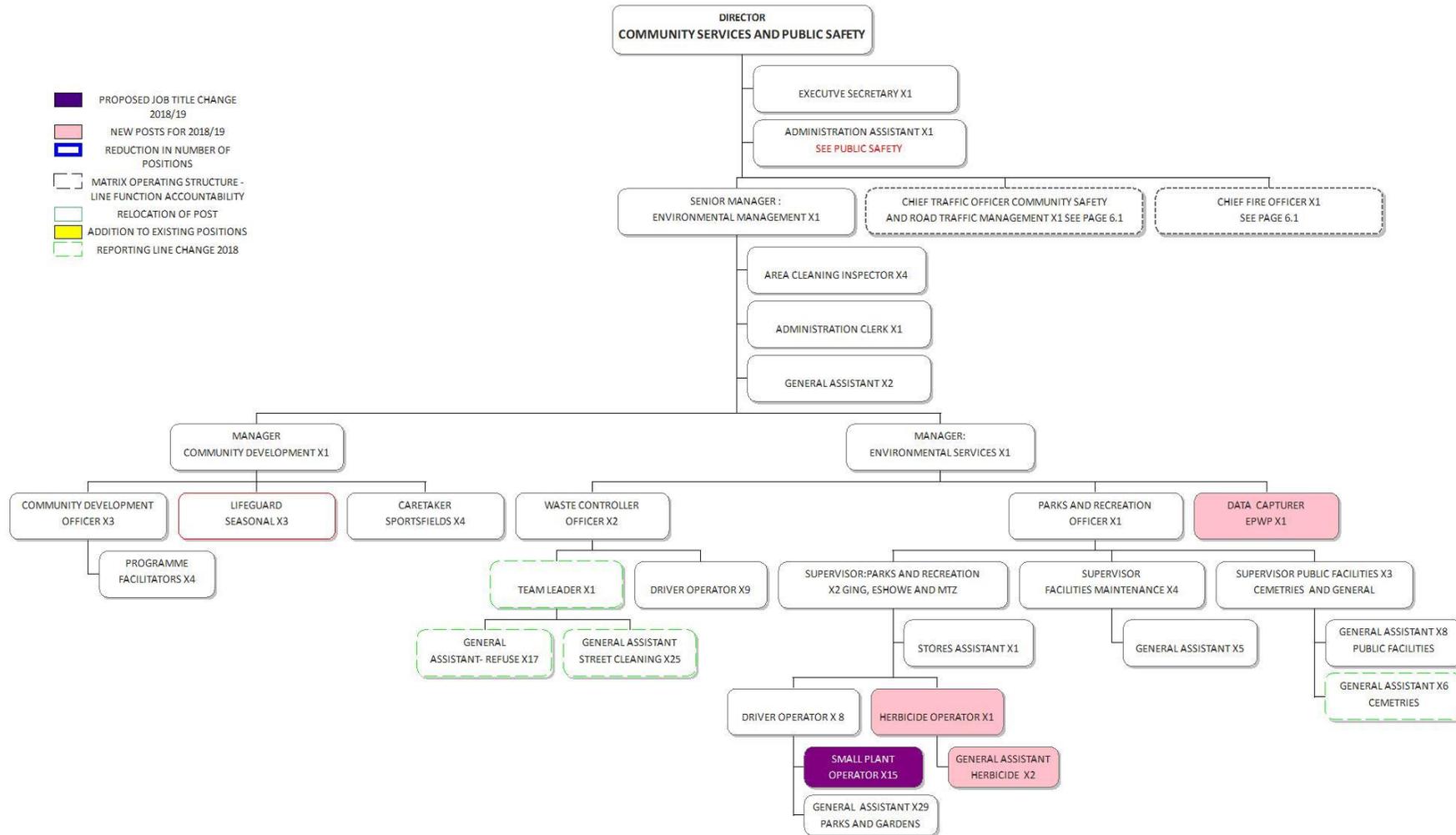
- PROPOSED JOB TITLE CHANGE 2018/19
- NEW POSTS FOR 2018/19
- REDUCTION IN NUMBER OF POSITIONS
- MATRIX OPERATING STRUCTURE - LINE FUNCTION ACCOUNTABILITY
- RELOCATION OF POST
- ADDITION TO EXISTING POSITIONS
- REPORTING LINE CHANGE 2018

COMMUNITY SERVICES AND PUBLIC SAFETY - CONTINUED FROM PAGE 6 -APPROVED 2018 / 19



- PROPOSED JOB TITLE CHANGE 2018/19
- NEW POSTS FOR 2018/19
- REDUCTION IN NUMBER OF POSITIONS
- MATRIX OPERATING STRUCTURE -LINE FUNCTION ACCOUNTABILITY
- RELOCATION OF POST
- ADDITION TO EXISTING POSITIONS
- REPORTING LINE CHANGE 2018

COMMUNITY SERVICES AND PUBLIC SAFETY - APPROVED 2018 / 19



APPENDIX D:

FUNCTIONS OF MUNICIPALITY

DEPARTMENTAL FUNCTIONAL AREAS

The functions relevant to each Directorate and applicable in the year under review are as follows:

DIRECTORATE	FUNCTION
Municipal Manager	Legal Services Compliance Performance Management Internal Audit Risk Management Communication Youth
Community Services	Social Development Environmental Management Sports Development Waste Control Parks & Recreation Public Facilities Traffic Management Community Safety Motor Vehicle Licenses Fire Prevention
Engineering Services	Civil works Roads and Storm water Traffic Building Maintenance Plant Electrical Project Management Unit Mechanical and Fleet Management
Financial Services	Revenue

	<p>Expenditure</p> <p>Supply Chain Management</p> <p>Assets</p> <p>Payroll</p> <p>Budget Control</p>
Planning and Development	<p>Town Planning</p> <p>Local Economic Development</p> <p>Integrated Development Planning</p> <p>Housing</p> <p>Building Inspections</p> <p>Youth Advisory</p>
Corporate Services	<p>Human Resources</p> <p>Administration</p> <p>Council and Committees</p> <p>Museum Services</p> <p>Library Services</p> <p>Registry</p> <p>Information technology</p> <p>Halls</p>

APPENDIX E:

WARD COMMITTEE MEMBERSHIP

WARD NO.	SURNAME	FULL NAMES	GENDER		SECTOR REPRESENTED	CONTACT NO.
			M	F		
1	CHAMANE	S.V	Male		Ward Councillor	079 194 1232
	Nene	Nelisiwe		Female	Health & Social Development	633488798
	Ntuli	Philile		Female	Safety & Security	646496294
	Mkhwanazi	Nomusa		Female	Education	792975137
	Ndlela	Thulani	Male		Sports & Recreation	792287266
	Zulu	Ncamisile		Female	Youth	829325788
	Nkosi	Fikile		Female	Senior Citizens	823587796
	Biyela	Thandokwakhe	Male		Faith Based	630609553
	Dludla	Nokuthula		Female	Women	795762952
	Sibiya	Njabulo	Male		Transport	725181732
	Mabaso	SR	Male		Traditional	725753196
2	NKALA	N.B	Male		Ward Councillor	072 065 7624
	Nlovu	Dumisani Muziwandile	Male		Faith Based	071 645 5074
	Magwaza	Mbuyiselwa Cyril	Male		Physically Challenged	076 425 5456
	Danisa	Nelisiwe Prudence		Female	Youth Sector	071 957 8975
	Shangase	Zakhele Mali	Male		Safety and Security	071 224 4090
	Mchunu	Zodwa Florence		Female	Education	072 443 8518
	Mdlalose	Themba	Male		Senior Citizens	060 650 4569
	Msomi	Gugu Xolisile		Female	Sports and Recreation	079 034 1490

	Msomi	Makhosazana Nombuso		Female	Transport	076 621 3024
	Ndlela	Mzikayise	Male		Health&social development	072 736 4678
	Bhengu	Buyisiwe		Female	Traditional	082 391 1141
3	JYANE	T.V	Male		Ward Councillor	084 017 7760
	Mzobe	Sakhile	Male		Transport Sector	071 349 4271
	Mdletshe	Zamani	Male		Youth Sector	078 667 3413
	Ndlovu	Bonga	Male		Environment&Tourism	076 933 6780
	Maphumulo	Gloria		Female	Senior Citizens&Physically Challenged	073 948 6422
	Goqo	Londiwe		Female	Safety&Security Sector	079 847 3185
	Mhlongo	Lungile		Female	Business Sector	081 838 5933
	Khumalo	Fikisiwe		Female	Education Sector	072 294 6705
	Mdlalose	Nontobeko		Female	Health Social Development	071 256 9908
	Nkwanyana	Thina		Female	Women Sector	071 414 7550
	Mseleku	Vusumuzi	Male		Traditional	0712007145
4	LUVUNO	N.N.F		Female	Ward Councillor	082 211 5460
	Dlamini	Nomfundo		Female	Education	079 189 2463
	Mtshali	Nhloso	Male		Health &Social Development	084 820 1124
	Zulu	Ayanda			Sport & Recreation	078 437 7099
	Ntuli	Phindile		Female	Women Sector	082 711 4044
	Mhlongo	Samuel	Male		Faith Base	079 341 6730
	Makhwasa	Bongani	Male		Farm Workers	082 845 0875
	Shandu	Fikile		Female	Senior citizen & physically challenged	079 634 4225
	Mhlongo	Nhlahla	Male		Business sector & Transport	072 061 1589

	Khumalo	Sakhiseni	Male		Safety & Security	071 118 8152
	No traditional seat					
5	ZULU	N.S	Male		Ward Councillor	072 281 1111
	Ndwandwe	Syabonga	Male		Sport & Recreation	082 597 8976
	Mthethwa	Nonjabulo		Female	Physically Challenged	079 551 8303
	Magwaza	Thulani	Male		Safety & Security	079 210 1849
	Mhlongo	Thabisile		Female	Education	082 217 3940
	Ntuli	Khosi		Female	Youth	076 492 1771
	Dlamini	Sizakele		Female	Public Transport	079 181 1907
	Magubane	Mandlakayise	Male		Faith Base	082 840 9448
	Luthuli	Ntombifuthi		Female	Women Sector	078 377 1513
	Mgenge	Smanga	Male		Health & Social development	082 665 7122
	No traditional seat					
6	SITOLE	B.C	Male		Ward Councillor	071 533 6965
	Makhoba	Bheki Enock	Male		Transport & Environmental Affairs	073 663 7148
	Mthimkhulu	Nkanyiso Zakhele	Male		Traditional affairs	060 858 6681
	Mhlongo	Primrose Bongiwe		Female	Youth and Sport	073 615 6320
	Biyela	Thandazile Carol		Female	Physically challenged & Farm workers	083 984 1492
	Nala	Nobuhle Morrin		Female	Safety & security	072 290 6089
	Mwandla	Rejoice Ziibuyile		Female	Health & social development	082 705 1674
	Ngobese	Thelokwakhe	Male		Faith base and Business	079 328 3334
	Mashabane	Zibeleni		Female	Women Sector	078 532 8937
	Manyoni	Amos Mvumeni	Male		Senior citizen	071 585 7153
	Ngidi	Sabelo	Male		Education	072 697 0382

7	SHANGE	P.T.O	Male		Ward Councillor	083 359 2193
	Gumbi	Bonile		Female	Business	
	Chinsammy	Meryyn	Male		Rates payers sector	082 575 5990
	Mbuyazi	Thokozani	Male		Faith based	
	Msomi	Zakithi		Female	Farm workers	
	Ngema	Qaphelani	Male		Health and physically	
	Xulu	Themba	Male		Education	
	Shange	Jean		Female	Women	
	Dlunge	Mbali		Female	Youth and sport	
	Nzuza	Fanizana	Male		Transport	
	No traditional seat					
8	MZIMELA	W.P	Male		Ward Councillor	082 512 0924
	Mhlongo	Boshelwani	Male		Farm workers	074 809 9015
	Masondo	Muziwesihlahla	Male		Environmental & Tourism	073 811 4512
	Ngwenya	Phoba	Male		Sport and recreation	078 341 4202
	Mhlongo	Fikile		Female	Education	060 337 9340
	Mnyandu	Thandiwe		Female	Health & social development	076 403 6513
	Magwaza	Zandile		Female	Senior citizens	
	Shange	Thabisile		Female	Safety and security	078 000 0564
	Ngema	Thulisile		Female	Faith based	
	Mdlalose	Siyabonga	Male			
	Ebba	Mthethwa		Female		833283994
9	Dludla	M	Male		Ward Councillor	082 963 2041
	Dumisa	Mfundiseni	Male			060 346 2276

	Sibisi	Khanyisile		Female		083 513 7295
	Xulu	Sibusiso	Male			072 349 0386
	Nzuza	Nonkululeko		Female	Women sector	073 517 5607
	Khuzwayo	Lili		Female	Health & social development	
	Nzuza	Sthembiso	Male		Public transport	
	Cele	khulekani	Male		Youth and Sport & recreation	
	Mahaye	Ntando		Female	Safety and security	
	Buthelezi	Nomusa		Female	Business and Agriculture	
	No traditional seat					
10	Zwane	E.M	Male		Ward Councillor	082 5415113
	Sikhakane	Khululiwe		Female		826808446
	Mkhize	Ncamsile		Female		795995427
	Mhlongo	Samkelisiwe		Female	Health	713162380
	Dlamini	Xolani	Male		Safety and Security	722040992
	Ngema	Simpiwe	Male		Transport	824836849
	Mpungose	Moses	Male		Physically challenged	768904887
	Masuku	Israel	Male		Education	799885331
	Ntombela	Xolani	Male		Sports	745252354
	No traditional seat					
11	LARKAN	S.B	Male		Ward Councillor	082 877 7192
	Ngubane	S. W	Male		Faith Based	072 503 6510
	Gcwensa	Felicity		Female	Health & Social development	
	Madlala	Sifiso	Male		Environment & Tourism	
	Reddy	Desmond	Male		Youth+ Sport & recreation	

	Castle	Taryn		Female	Women	
	Mtshali	P.T		Female	Education	
	Mthembu	Nomthandazo		Female	Rate payers&business sector	
	Wenner	Derick	Male		Physical Challenge	
	Hlathi	Nana		Female		
	Ngema	Blessing	Male			
12	Dlamini	M.E	Male		Ward Councillor	083 4988891
	Mpanza	Magagamela	Male		Health, Education & Social development	082 731 5885
	Ndwandwe	Lindokuhle	Male		Youth development	064 409 6417
	Mhlongo	Khulekani	Male		Sport & Recreation	083 732 2840
	Shandu	Innocent	Male		Public transport	063 053 5863
	Cebekhulu	Gcina	Male		Business & Information trading	083 365 0506
	Jali	Thandi		Female	Faith based	082 352 9949
	Thusi	Mthunzi	Male		Safety and Security	060 765 3166
	Hlongwa	Dudu		Female	Women & Senior citizens	082 765 7502
	Mlambo	Fikile		Female	Rates payers	083 218 9806
	Blose	Nompumelelo		Female	Planning infrastructure	082 965 3284
13	THANGO	H.S	Male		Ward Councillor	071 749 4417
	Shandu	Linda	Male		Tourism, Environment, Sport and recreation	072 385 5398
	Leaf	May		Female	Senior citizen and Physically challenged	082 471 8691
	Ntombela	Nozipho		Female	Transport	072 744 6205
	Mpungose	Sbongile		Female	Faith based	073 999 7895
	Ngubane	Skhumbuzo	Male		Business sector	079 117 0606

	Ngema	S.G	Male		Education and Health	072 297 0685
	Shange	Doreen		Female	Women	072 967 1269
	Ndwalane	Zodwa		Female	Youth sector	083 998 1748
	Ntuli	Mthokozisi	Male		Safety and Security	082 961 9078
	Ngema	Njabulo	Male		Traditional	731940229
14	DLAMUKA	S.B	Male		Ward Councillor	082 709 7826
	Mkhize	Thembeke		Female	Social development	082 546 5734
	Mayise	Sakhile	Male		Youth	071 321 7096
	Molefe	Bongani	Male		Senior citizen	072 201 9736
	Jiyane	Ntombiyenkosi		Female	Safety and Security	076 063 5900
	Dludla	Sindisiwe		Female	Women	082 583 7324
	Ngidi	Bhekuyise	Male		Transport	079 483 7645
	Phakathi	Fikisiwe		Female	Education	079 824 2531
	Mhlongo	Mbhekiseni	Male		Tourism, Sport and recreation	072 316 0151
	Cele	Nombulelo		Female	Business sector	073 470 5956
15	Qwabe	M.H	Male		Ward Councillor	078 7741305
	Ntuli	V.O	Male		Education	083 592 6424
	Ndwandwe	Bonokwakhe	Male		Public transport	071 160 9688
	Khoza	Bhekumuzi	Male		Senior citizens	076 075 6406
	Ngcobo	Bonokwakhe	Male		Safety and security	071 154 9635
	Zulu	Nelly		Female	Physically challenged	078 008 5740
	Mathonsi	Sabathile		Female	Youth Seat	076 640 4695
	Mhlongo	Ntombifikile		Female	Health	083 723 7341
	Sithole	Alfred	Male		Faith based	073 744 1592
	Motloung	Debra		Female	Women seat	079 449 0824

	Khoza	Hlengiwe		Female	Traditional	839590196
16	NGIDI	B.D	Male		Ward Councillor	073 659 6838
	Ngidi	Bonginkosi	Male		Safety and Security	081 819 1101
	Gumede	Margaret		Female	Dissability	082 977 0745
	Mpanza	Bonginhlanhla	Male		Farm workers	078 440 7268
	Sibiya	Sthembiso	Male		Health and Social Development	071 386 7224
	Ntanzi	Zakhele	Male		Transport	072 727 3128
	Mthimkhulu	Zandile		Female		079 348 3665
	Majozi	Hlengiwe		Female	women	083 514 1238
	Khoza	Zinhle		Female		076 486 8858
	Dube	Dennis	Male			071 313 5793
	Ngidi	Ziphatele			Traditional	
17	CELE	S.S	Male		Ward Councillor	072 171 9840
	Ngubane	Nonsikelelo		Female	Women	072 381 6743
	Ndlela	Richard	Male		Faith base	
	Masuku	Jabu		Female	education	060 920 1253
	Mzimela	Lindiwe		Female	Transport	078 285 2404
	Nzuza	Thandiwe		Female	Health	072 586 3174
	Zungu	Sphamandla	Male		Senior Citizens	071 073 8656
	Buthelezi	Jaycob	Male		Safety and Security	076 809 0640
	Khuzwayo	Senzo	Male		Environmental and farm workers	073 336 4919
	Sibiya	Sibusiso	Male		Youth and sport	063 241 9833
	Buthelezi	cyril	Male		Traditional	083 756 5813
18	NTSELE	S.S	Male		Ward Councillor	076 760 8895

	Govender	Sam	Males		Rates payers	
	Mabaso	Senzo	Males		Youth, Sport & recreation	
	Sithole	Nunu		Females		082 761 8703
	Gumede	Mphakamiseni	Males			083 593 9367
	Dunn	Ira		Females	Senior citizen & physically challenged	
	Spencer	Kieth	Males		Business and informal seat	
	Thokozani	Mahaye	Males		Safety and Security	
	Ntanzi	Ben	Males		Health, Social development and Education	
	Reddy	Ravi	Male			
	Thokozani	Nyathi	Male			
19	Powell	J.K	Male		Ward Councillor	072 214 9551
	Shlangu	Thembinkosi	Male		Bulk service and Transport	082 843 9856
	Dube	Elliot	Male		Traditional	076 693 4800
	Xulu	Sipho	Male		Safety and Security	079 024 6688
	Zulu	Philile		Female	Education	079 766 1262
	Nyawo	Nora		Female	Faith Based	079 761 6127
	Nzuza	Celukuthula	Male		Sports and Recreation	060 675 6846
	Mdlalose	Hlengiwe		Female	Health and Social development	072 404 5247
	Yimba	Sifiso	Male		Youth	071 127 3858
	Force	Wendy		Female	Rates payers	082 722 3333
	Balmer	Anne		Female	Environmental affairs	083 454 0545
20	NCANANA	M.T		Female	Ward Councillor	072 020 9659
	Ngema	Ntombikayise		Female	Physical challenge & Education	076 811 4372
	Dlamini	Senzo	Male		Safety and Security	076 850 5699

	Diadla	Ntobe		Female	Informal Traders	083 982 5249
	Hlongwane	Spha	Male		Transport	074 704 3393
	Mnyandu	Buhle		Female	Youth	079 716 3970
	Ntuli	Sambulo	Male		Faith based	061 609 9319
	Magwaza	Bonga	Male		Sport	079 951 0920
	Nzama	Bhubesi	Male		Business	079 406 2145
	Dlamini	Tholakele		Female	Women seat	071 360 4974
	Mathaba	Sipho	Male		Traditional	729359553
21	MNQAYI	N.M		Female	Ward Councillor	083 524 4285
	Mnguni	Thulasizwe	Male		Security and Safety	082 480 1054
	Dlamini	Thembisile		Female	Women	079 065 5761
	Guma	Bonginkosi	Male		Transport	071 528 5796
	Bhodoza	Xolani	Male		Education	072 639 5101
	Nxene	Zibuyisile		Female	Faith Based	079 381 4922
	Mnngadi	Sthembiso	Male		Youth, Sport and Recreation	082 684 7662
	Xulu	Sakhile	Male		Physically Challenged	082 754 1142
	Ngema	Dorah		Female	Health	081 838 6093
	No traditional seat					
22	NKWANYANA	M.Z	Male		Ward Councillor	082 720 6881
	Mdletshe	Zandile		Female	Safety and Security	072 881 6842
	Mthethwa	Khumbulani	Male		Senior citizens	060 725 5970
	Nkwanyana	Tholi		Female	Business Sector and Info	073 235 2020
	Dube	Nontobeko		Female	Education and Employment	071 509 9288
	Mnguni	Neli		Female	Youth&Sport and Recreation	083 928 4675

	Mdletshe	Nelson	Male		Faith and Religious	078 179 0612
	Linda	Albert	Male		Tourism and Environmental affairs	076 760 7221
	Mhlongo	C.P	Male		Health&Social development	079 241 9200
	Cele	M.G		Female	Transport	082 434 3281
	Dube	M.P		Female	Traditional	076 328 9890
23	ZUNGU	B.L	Male		Ward Councillor	082 811 8315
	Nene	Mphakamiseni	Male		Traditional	076 115 7003
	Mzimela	Zodumo		Female		073 939 5351
	Mhlongo	Mphakamiseni	Male		Sport and Recreation	072 101 8002
	Gumede	Scelo	Male		Education	078 622 7601
	Cebekhulu	Khumbulani	Male		Senior citizen	060 898 6043
	Mzimela	Mphakamiseni	Male			079 556 5396
	Vundla	Nkosikhona		Female	Women	076 268 8246
	Gumede	Robert	Male		Public Transport	083 522 7725
	Khumalo	Bheki		Female	Transport	071 518 0088
		No traditional seat				
24	DLAMINI	A.B	Male			072 258 1908
	Mhlongo	Sfiso			Sports and Recreation	
	Mthembu	Sfiso	Male		Education	072 354 0754
	Mbatha	Nokubonga		Female	Health	076 476 5633
	Mnguni	Bongani	Male		Transport	076 399 3196
	Khoza	Siyanda	Male		Business	060 363 3183
	Biyela	Nompilo		Female	Youth	078 041 0198
	Mfeka	Mabusi		Female	Women	079 318 0426
	Khumalo	Khanyisile		Female	Safety and Security	083 552 1963

	Shobede	Nkosingiphile		Female	physically challenged	073 707 6415
	Ntsele	Sindisiwe		Female	Traditional	
25	BIYELA	L.B.G	Male		Ward Councillor	071 056 7714
	Sibiya	Ntombintombi		Female	Health& Social development	078 748 0491
	Shobede	Bongiwe		Female	Women	072 613 4481
	Dludla	Makhosi		Female	Education& Farm workers	060 463 8282
	Nkwanyana	Vie	Male		Safety and Security	083 535 6942
	Mlawu	Hlengiwe		Female	Tourism and Environment	079 076 3134
	Sisoka	Khosi		Female	Faith Based	072 445 9142
	Ngcobo	Sphamandla	Male		Youth, Sports & Recreation	060 357 2195
	Ntuli	Mthokozisi	Male		Public transport & Business	083 695 8829
	Jiyane	Sizwe	Male		Senior citizen & Physically challenged	079 335 2939
		No traditional seat				
26	NTSELE	T.E	Male		Ward Councillor	082 255 8234
	Mncube	Ndumiso	Male		Sport	082 364 6394
	Khanyile	Makhosi		Female	Informal and Business	072 983 9876
	Mhlongo	Mbuyiseni	Male		Education	076 680 1906
	Manyoni	Nomusa		Female	Social development	078 290 6999
	Mthembu	Eric	Male		Religion	082 428 9181
	Ngobese	Nobuhle		Female	Transport	071 285 3200
	Luthuli	Themba	Male		Safety and Security	083 866 6378
	Mhlongo	Mandla	Male		Youth	076 642 7104
	No traditional seat					

27	NGEMA	M.M	Male		Ward Councillor	082 541 4490
	Gwala	Sfanele	Male		Farm Workers seat	072 010 0680
	Maphumulo	Nomusa		Female	Transport	072 679 8716
	Ntuli	Nkululeko	Male		Senior citizens and Physically challenged	076 729 1830
	Sthole	Gugu		Female	Faith based	082 500 9874
	Maneka	Lindo	Male		Health and Social development	078 045 1014
	Mpanza	Ncamisile		Female	Women sector	078 593 3471
	Zondo	Paulos	Male		Safety and Security	072 290 8716
	Gumbi	Sakhiseni	Male		Youth, Sports and recreation	072 555 1902
	Magwaza	Skhumbuzo	Male		Education	073 384 6563
	No traditional seat					

APPENDIX F:

WARD INFORMATION

WARD 1		
Year Completed	Details of the Project	Budget Spent
Weekly	Free Basic Electricity	
Weekly	Free Basic Refuse removal Service	
2012/13-current	Rural Roads Grading Programme	
2014/2015	Mfomfolozi Road/causeway – 1km	1 905 802.21
2011/2012	Electricity connections - Izinsundu	16 900 000.00
2012/2013	Phase 1 Project completed 1286 connections	20 730 000.00
	Jobs created through EPWP & CWP	
2014/2015	Community Garden funding – Izimbidli Co-operative	124 300.00
2015	Mayor addressed the disgruntled community Mayor advised the Community to elect ten representatives to discuss the perceived problem and find the workable solution. The elected reps where not co-operative. electricity has now being installed, as there were already plans to Electrify Bongela and Mbileni.	
2015/2016	Electricity – Bongela/Mbileni (400 connections)	8 316 000.00
2016/2017	Simethembeni Co-operative – Poultry	
2016/2017	Intuthuko Co-operative – Poultry	
2016/2017	Mathulasi Co-operative – Garden Equipment	
2016/2017	Phumuzumlomo – Stove	
2016/2017	Ngovinjwa Ulwandle – Brush Cutter	
2018/2019	Mfomfolozi Road – 2.4km	4 968 596.59
WARD 2		
Year Completed	Details of the Project	Budget Spent
2012/13-current	Rural Roads Grading Programme	
2012/2013	Electricity - Dibhazi/ Mankumbu - 936 connections	14 000 000.00
2013/2014	Electricity – Nhlalidakiwe – 369 connections completed	8 000 000.00
2018/2019	Electricity - Dibhazi/Mankumbu – 24 connections	1 800 000.00
Weekly	Free Basic Electricity	
Weekly	Free Basic Refuse removal Service	
	Jobs created through EPWP & CWP	
2014/2015	Oyaya Housing project (580 houses built)	83 000 000.00

uMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY:

Annual Report

2018/2019	Dlani C-operative – Poultry	
2018/2019	Siyabangena C-operative – Poultry & Water tank	
2018/2019	Ndondondwane Co-operative - Fencing of Communal Gardens	

WARD 3

Year Completed	Details of the Project	Budget Spent
2012/13-current	Rural Roads Grading Programme	
	Jobs created through EPWP & CWP	
Weekly	Free Basic Electricity	
Weekly	Free Basic Refuse removal Service	
2014/2015	Oyaya Housing project (580 houses built)	83 000 000.00
2018/2019	Electricity - Slambo – 81 connections done	10 081 103.00
2018/2019	Isigqugqumezelo Co-operative - cement	
2016/2017	Mtipela Road – 7.6km	7 216 341.00

WARD 4

Year Completed	Details of the Project	Budget Spent
2012/13-current	Rural Roads Grading Programme	
	Jobs created through EPWP & CWP	
2014/2015	Ndongolwane road and causeway – 2.5km	4 090 617.00
2014/2015	Community Garden funding - Thintumkhaba Co-operative	132 550.00
Weekly	Free Basic Electricity	
Weekly	Free Basic Refuse removal Service	
2014/2015	Oyaya Housing project (580 houses built)	83 000 000.00
2016/2017	Malinda Co-operative – Livestock	
2016/2017	Gcefeza Co-operative – Livestock	
2016/2017	Mnqandi Co-operative – Poultry	
2016/2017	Thathunyawo Co-operative – Poultry, cement & Garden Equipment	
2016/2017	Bajabulisiwe Co-operative – Poultry & Cement	
2016/2017	Manyosi Co-operative – Fencing	
2016/2017	Thenjwayo Co-operative - Garden equipment	
2016/2017	Philani Co-operative – Garden equipment & fencing	
2016/2017	Amangosha – Oven, bread pan, cake mixer	

WARD 5

Year Completed	Details of the Project	Budget Spent
2012/13-current	Rural Roads Grading Programme	
	Jobs created through EPWP & CWP	

uMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY:

Annual Report

2011/2012	Simunye Creche	592 977.00
2012/2013	Electricity – Samungu (1382 connections)	20 730 000.00
2013/2014	Electricity – Mbongolwane (1560 connections)	20 900 000.00
Weekly	Free Basic Electricity	
Weekly	Free Basic Refuse removal Service	
2014/2015	Oyaya Housing project (580 houses built)	83 000 000.00
2016/2017	Electricity – Hhayinyama (491 connections completed)	12 300 000.00
2016/2017	Mathunjana Co-operative - 2 sewing, overlock	
	Hlungwini road/causeway – 2.593km	5 383 854.65
2018/2019	Ngudwini Co-operative - Fencing of Communal Gardens	

WARD 6

Year Completed	Details of the Project	Budget Spent
2012/13-current	Rural Roads Grading Programme	
	Jobs created through EPWP & CWP	
2012/2013	Hhayinyama Sportsfield	1 374 503.00
2010/2011	Electricity – Egcotsheni (418 connections)	15 000 000.00
2016/2017	Electricity – Hhayinyama (491 connections completed)	12 300 000.00
2014/2015	Community Garden funding - Asisebenze Co-operative	107 300.00
2012	<p>community</p> <p>Mayor advised the Community to elected ten representatives to discuss the concerns and find the workable solution.</p> <p>The meeting above was held in the Mayors board room with Eskom Executive managers in attendance in order to make community aware that the delay on electrification was on Eskom. The budget was available, once after all National operational investigations are over the project will commence.</p> <p>Nobody was allowed to demonstrate after this</p> <p>The Municipal Manager was also part of the team</p> <p>The sewer line has been removed and a three phase line installed.</p> <p>Electrification of Schools has taken place</p> <p>Household electrification will take place shortly.</p>	
Weekly	Free Basic Electricity	
Weekly	Free Basic Refuse removal Service	
2012/2013	Housing project – Mombeni (384 houses built)	83 000 000.00
2014/2015	Mombeni Community Centre – 12 permanent jobs created	7 000 000.00
2016/2017	Ngizwa Kushiwo Co-operative - Water Tanks & Water Pumps	

WARD 7

uMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY:

Annual Report

Year Completed	Details of the Project	Budget Spent
2012/13-current	Rural Roads Grading Programme	
	Jobs created through EPWP & CWP	
2014/2015	Electricity – Saroni (539 connections)	6 300 000.00
2014/2015	Community Garden funding - Mkhwishimane Co-operative	108 075.00
Weekly	Free Basic Electricity	
Weekly	Free Basic Refuse removal Service	
2016/2017	Walk & Turners Barbershop - Hairclippers, mirrors, towels	
2016/2017	Blocks for Africa Co-operative - Blocks, cement, 25lt sunlight dishwash, water tank	
2016/2017	Khans Tearoom (Pty) Ltd - Stove, gas cylinder, stove, 2 pots, 3 chafing dishes	

WARD 8

Year Completed	Details of the Project	Budget Spent
2012/13-current	Rural Roads Grading Programme	
	Jobs created through EPWP & CWP	
2013/2014	Imbalenhle Creche	778 506.00
Weekly	Free Basic Electricity	
Weekly	Free Basic Refuse removal Service	
2014/2015	1 House built by Tronox	83 000.00
2014	<p>Electricity, Roads and water - Mayor addressed the disgruntled community</p> <p>Mayor advised the Community to elected ten representatives to discuss the perceived problem and find the workable solution.</p> <p>The meeting above was held in the Mayors board room with Eskom Executive managers in attendance in order to make community aware that the delay on electrification was on Eskom. The budget was available, one after all National operational investigations are over the project will commence.</p> <p>Nobody was allowed to demonstrate after this</p> <p>The municipal Manager was Also part of the team</p> <p>Household electrification will take place shortly.</p> <p>Internal roads have been rehabilitated</p> <p>Grader road maintenance for Local Roads commences in 2011 and progressed since then.</p> <p>uThungulu is progressive with water reticulation intervention programme</p>	
2016/2017	Guqabadele Co-operative - Water Tanks & Water Pumps	
2016/2017	Thembaletu Co-operative - Water Tanks & Water Pumps & Fencing	
2016/2017	Umsindisi Ufikile Co-operative – Poultry	
2016/2017	M Fish Co-operative – Chain saw & water tank	

uMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY:

Annual Report

2016/2017	Mbusowenkosi – Fruit scale	
2016/2017	Dlakadla & Sons – Brick machine	
2016/2017	Myakayaka (Pty) Ltd – Stove, 4 chafing dishes	
2016/2017	Slindokuhle Development – Sewing, overlock	

WARD 9

Year Completed	Details of the Project	Budget Spent
2012/13-current	Rural Roads Grading Programme	
	Jobs created through EPWP & CWP	
2011/12	HlokoHloko Sportsfield	1 025 124.00
2013/2014	Thuntumkhaba Creche	355 000.00
Weekly	Free Basic Electricity	
Weekly	Free Basic Refuse removal Service	
2014/2015	Community Garden funding - Siyathuthuka Co-operative	119 970.00
	Qala Qkkusha Co-operative – Fencing, cement, garden equipment	
	Lwasesino Media Solution – Printer	
	Bulelinkosi – Kitchen equipment	
	Novela Co-operative – water tank and 5 hoe	
	Dlakadla & Sons – Water tank	
	Imvuyiselo (Pty) Ltd – stove, gas cylinder, 4 chafing dishes, 3 pots	

WARD 10

Year Completed	Details of the Project	Budget Spent
2012/13-current	Rural Roads Grading Programme	
	Jobs created through EPWP & CWP	
2014/2015	Esifubeni Access Road – 2.73km	1 704 498.00
2015/2016	Nkume Sportsfield	2 100 000.00
Weekly	Free Basic Electricity	
Weekly	Free Basic Refuse removal Service	
2014/2015	Electricity Infills – Eziqwaqweni (230 connections)	3 450 000.00
2014/2015	Electricity Infills – uMhlathuzana (88 connections)	1 320 000.00
2014/2015	Community Garden funding - Impumalang Co-operative	114 900.00
2016/2017	Sivumile Co-operative – livestock, poultry	
2016/2017	Novela Co-operative – fencing	
2016/2017	Zweh Trading – music instrument	
2016/2017	Life goes On - High pressure, garden hose, wash & wax car shampoo	
2016/2017	Kwaneloethu Trading - Stove, gas cylinder, 4 chafing dishes	

WARD 11

Year Completed	Details of the Project	Budget Spent
2012/13-current	Rural Roads Grading Programme	
	Jobs created through EPWP & CWP	
2010/11 & 2014/2015	KDS and Sunnysdale pedestrian Link Bridge	250 000.00 6 052 235.00
2013/2014	Tarring - Sunnysdale Suburb Internal Roads – 2.5km	5 071 898.00
2013/2014	Sidewalks: Mangosuthu Drive (eShowe) and Helly Hutchinson Str (Mtunzini)	265 000.00
2014/2015	Osborn Road rehabilitation – 700m	12 719 572.80
2012/2013	Rehabilitation of Urban Roads – 2.6km	2 970 023.00
2014/2015	Rehabilitation of Urban Roads – 3.1km	4 949 999.00
2013/2014	eShowe Landfill site capping and closure	7 054 546.00
Weekly	Free Basic Electricity	
Weekly	Free Basic Refuse removal Service	
2011/2012	Sunnysdale Low Cost Housing – (403 houses built)	33 449 000.00
2012/2013	Eshowe Animal Pound	1 000 000.00
2014/2015	Eshowe Taxi Rank Trading facilities - 100 traders formalised. 41 Trading Units, comprising of 4 anchor shops and 37 normal size shops	12 700 000.00
2014/2015	Jet Mart Shopping Centre(Private Developer) – 47 permanent jobs created	9 000 000.00
2014/2015	Buildrite and Cash Build (Private Developer) – 96 permanent jobs created	5 500 000.00
2015/2016	eShowe Taxi Rank Shopping Centre Development – 175 permanent jobs	60 000 000.00
2016/2017	Mbomvu Project Management – Water tanks and water pumps	
2016/2017	Zikhonjwa Trading – Printer	
2016/2017	Kayla Projects – Chainsaw	
2016/2017	Siphiwosami Trading – Fridge	
2016/2017	Ezamanyuswa - water tank	
2016/2017	Gidisi (Pty) Ltd – Stove, 3 chafing dishes	
2016/2017	KZN 789 Trading Enterprise - Stove, 3 chafing dishes, oven, bread pan, scale	
2016/2017	Igalelolethu Co-operative - 2 sewing, overlock	
2016/2017	Mathungatheni (Pty) Ltd. - Sewing, overlock	
2016/2017	Amanonkononko - 2 brush cutters	
2016/2017	Cynthia 08 Enterprise – brush cutter, chain saw	
2016/2017	Quality Essence – Bush cutter	

uMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY:

Annual Report

2016/2017	Arcade Business Services – brush cutter	
2018/2019	Kangela Street – 1.5km	1 047 943.95
2018/2019	Rehabilitation of Urban Roads	1 813 371.00
2018/2019	CBD Link Road – 1.1km	8 533 226.00
2018/2019	Stormwater	138 200.00

WARD 12

Year Completed	Details of the Project	Budget Spent
2012/13-current	Rural Roads Grading Programme	
	Jobs created through EPWP & CWP	
2010/11 & 2014/2015	KDS and Sunnysdale pedestrian Link Bridge	250 000.00 6 052 235.00
2011/2012	Tarring of King Dinuzulu Suburb Low cost Housing – 2.83km	8 513 839.95
2014/15	KDS Outdoor Gym	450 000.00
Weekly	Free Basic Electricity	
Weekly	Free Basic Refuse removal Service	
2013/2014	Electricity – Mtakwende (85 connections)	280 000.00
2014/2015	Substation upgrading from 7,5 to 20MVA	15 000 000.00
2014/2015	Community Garden funding - Luzwano Co-operative	136 471.00
Awaiting land issues to be finalized	Siza Garage shopping Centre (private developer) - 250 jobs expected to be created during construction and 1500 permanent jobs expected to be created after construction	
2016/2017	M Fish Co-operative - Water Tanks & Water Pumps, fencing	
2016/2017	Isihayo (Pty) Ltd. – Cement, garden equipment, brush cutter	
2016/2017	Uyazi nje - cement	
2016/2017	Gumbi and Gubhela - Sink, 3 towels, hairdryer	
2016/2017	Greaterrich (Pty) Ltd - Water tank, Wash & Wax	
2016/2017	Eminence Printing – Sewing, overlock	
2016/2017	Sqemu Trading – Chainsaw	
2016/2017	Isihayo (Pty) Ltd. – brush cutter	
2018/2019	KDS Bus Route phase 2 – 0.490km	9 181 092.73
2016/2017	KDS Bus Route Phase 1 – 0.793km	11 280 577.00
2016/2017 – 2018/2019	KDS Hall Renovations	993 575.00

WARD 13

Year Completed	Details of the Project	Budget Spent
2012/13-current	Rural Roads Grading Programme	
	Jobs created through EPWP & CWP	
Weekly	Free Basic Electricity	
Weekly	Free Basic Refuse removal Service	

uMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY:

Annual Report

2012/2013	Electricity – Ngeza (867)	14 900 000.00
2014/2015	1 House built by Bahlomile Dev	83 000.00
2016/2017	Qalekhaya Co-operative - Water Tanks & Water Pumps	
2016/2017	Savapie (Pty) Ltd. - Poultry	
2016/2017	Imisebe Yelanga Co-operative – Poultry, cement	
2016/2017	Qalekhaya Co-operative – fencing, cement	
2016/2017	Kwazamimpile Co-operative - Garden Equipment	
2016/2017	Thembigēja Co-operative - Garden Equipment	
2016/2017	Thangondise Barbeshop - Sink, hairdryer, towels, mirrors, chairs	
2016/2017	Inzulalwazi – chain saw	
2016/2017	ZGMB (Pty) Ltd – brush cutter	
2018/2019	Isbhekle Co-operative - Fencing of Communal Gardens	

WARD 14

Year Completed	Details of the Project	Budget Spent
2012/13-current	Rural Roads Grading Programme	
	Jobs created through EPWP & CWP	
2014/2015	Ntenjane causeway and road – 3km	5 000 000.00
2012/2013	Electricity - Mhlathuzana (self built approach) – 660 connections	15 000 000.00
2012/2013	Electricity – Ngeza (867)	14 900 000.00
2014/2015	Electricity Infills – uMhlathuzana (88 connections)	1 320 000.00
2013/2014	1 House built by Siqu Group	83 000.00
2016/2017	Zethembe Co-operative – 2 sewing, overlock	
2018/2019	Mbangayiya Road/Causeway – 4.41km	6 433 202.69

WARD 15

Year Completed	Details of the Project	Budget Spent
2012/13-current	Rural Roads Grading Programme	
	Jobs created through EPWP & CWP	
2014/2015	Nogobhoza Road – 4.5km	5 032 000.00
2015/2016	Kwayabu Sportsfield	2 900 000.00
Weekly	Free Basic Electricity	
Weekly	Free Basic Refuse removal Service	
2012/2013	Electricity – Catherine Booth (979 connections)	21 000 000.00
2013/2014	Electricity – Mabhudle (114 connections)	1 700 000.00
2014/2015	1 House built by Improdev	83 000.00

uMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY:

Annual Report

2013/2014	Community Garden funding - Ithubalethu Co-operative	112 641.00
2014/2015	Community Garden funding - Hlanganani Co-operative	85 606.00
2016/2017	Vukuzithathe Co-operative - Water Tanks & Water Pumps	
2016/2017	Woodlands Trading - Hairclippers, Towels, Mirror, Chairs	
2016/2017	Progressive Brothers – 5 Moulds	
2016/2017	Intobeko Yethamsanqa - Stove, 3 chafing dishes	
2016/2017	Hlala Udleni - 2 sewing, overlock	

WARD 16

Year Completed	Details of the Project	Budget Spent
2012/13-current	Rural Roads Grading Programme	
	Jobs created through EPWP & CWP	
Weekly	Free Basic Electricity	
Weekly	Free Basic Refuse removal Service	
2012/13- 2013/14	Electricity – Makhilimba (315 connections)	6 500 000.00
2014/2015	1 House built by Linda Masinga & Associates	83 000.00
2014/2015	Community Garden funding - Vukuzakhe Co-operative	128 000.00
2016/2017	Moja and Doda (Pty) Ltd – 5 Moulds, compressor, water tank	

WARD 17

Year Completed	Details of the Project	Budget Spent
2012/13-current	Rural Roads Grading Programme	
	Jobs created through EPWP & CWP	
2014/2015	Gciza Access Road – 3km	4 733 830.00
2011/2012	Vukayibambe Peace centre	800 000.00
Weekly	Free Basic Electricity	
Weekly	Free Basic Refuse removal Service	
2013/2014	Community Garden funding – Sukuma Wenze Co-operative	93 562.00
2014	Water issues – KCDM intervene and resolved issue	

WARD 18

Year Completed	Details of the Project	Budget Spent
2012/13-current	Rural Roads Grading Programme	
	Jobs created through EPWP & CWP	
2014/2015	Isandlwana/Naickerville intersection (connecting to R66) – 500m	5 877 424.00
2014/15 – 2015/16	Khangela Road (rehabilitation) (MULTI YEAR PROJECT – 1.2km)	12 481 520.00
2012/2013	Rehabilitation of Urban Roads – 2.6km	2 970 023.00

uMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY:

Annual Report

2014/2015	Rehabilitation of Urban Roads – 3.1km	4 949 999.00
2013/2014	Gingindlovu Creche	355 000.00
Weekly	Free Basic Electricity	
Weekly	Free Basic Refuse removal Service	
2013/2014	Electricity – Gingindlovu (143 connections)	1 500 000.00
2012/2013	Ging Ext 5& 6 Housing project (143 houses built)	11 869 000.00
2014/2015	3 Houses built by Tronox & Improdev	249 000.00
2013/2014	Gingindlovu Shopping Centre (Private Developer) - 70 permanent jobs created and more than 90 temporary jobs during construction	45 000 000.00
2016/2017	Stormwater	196 650.00
2018/2019	Stormwater	123 800.00
2018/2019	Hlanganani Co-operative - Fencing of Communal Gardens	
2016/2017 – 2018/2019	Gingindlovu Town Hall Renovations	1 779 225.36

WARD 19

Year Completed	Details of the Project	Budget Spent
2012/13-current	Rural Roads Grading Programme	
	Jobs created through EPWP & CWP	
2013/2014	Sidewalks: Mangosuthu Drive (eShowe) and Helly Hutchinson Str (Mtunzini)	265 000.00
2014/2015	Ngwadla Access Road – 1.2km	1 143 553.95
2012/2013	Rehabilitation of Urban Roads – 2.6km	2 970 023.00
2014/2015	Rehabilitation of Urban Roads – 3.1km	4 949 999.00
2011/2012	Sabeka peace centre	800 000.00
Weekly	Free Basic Electricity	
Weekly	Free Basic Refuse removal Service	
2012/2013	Ogwagwini Skills Development Training Centre - Tronox	1 400 000.00
	Tronox Mining (Private Developer) – Phase 1 operational / Phases 2 & 3 awaiting finalization of legal matters	
2018/2019	Stormwater	140 000.00
2018/2019	Nkolongo Co-operative - Fencing of Communal Gardens	
2016/2017 – 2018/2019	Mthunzini Town hall renovations	873 160.20

WARD 20

Year Completed	Details of the Project	Budget Spent
2012/13-current	Rural Roads Grading Programme	
	Jobs created through EPWP & CWP	
Weekly	Free Basic Electricity	
Weekly	Free Basic Refuse removal Service	
2012/13- 2013/14	Electricity – Makhilimba (315 connections)	6 500 000.00
2014/2015	Electricity Infills – Obanjani (50 connections)	750 000.00
2013/2014	Community Garden funding - Siyanqoba Co-operative	113 520.00
2014	<p>a) Alleged lack of effective communication between the youth and Inkosi Traditional Authority</p> <p>b) Tronox recruitment was allegedly void of sanity</p> <p>Mayor intervened by bringing together Youth Representatives, Ubukhosi, Sector Departments and SAPS in order to find a workable solution. There were series of meetings and strategy applied was effective.</p> <p>Mayor, Izinduna, Youth together found solutions to the problem. Parties agreed to hold regular meetings to evaluate the effectiveness of the agreed solutions.</p>	
2016/2017	Sizani Mazulu - Water Tanks & Water Pumps, cement	
2016/2017	Ogagwini Co-operative - Garden Equipment, Blocks machine, 3 boots, 5 cement	
2016/2017	Masters Co-operative - 2 sewing, overlock	
2016/2017	Thatusibeke Co-operative - 2 sewing, overlock	

WARD 21

Year Completed	Details of the Project	Budget Spent
2012/13-current	Rural Roads Grading Programme	
	Jobs created through EPWP & CWP	
Weekly	Free Basic Electricity	
Weekly	Free Basic Refuse removal Service	
2017/18	Electricity – Ezingwenya phase 1-3 (580 connections)	12 200 000.00
2013/2014	Community Garden funding - Amakalishi Co-operative	114 500.00

WARD 22

Year Completed	Details of the Project	Budget Spent
2012/13-current	Rural Roads Grading Programme	
	Jobs created through EPWP & CWP	
2012/2013	Ohhaheni access road – 2.5km	2 416 880.00

uMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY:

Annual Report

2012/2013	Mhlathuzana causeway – 40m	1 378 000.00
Weekly	Free Basic Electricity	
Weekly	Free Basic Refuse removal Service	
2013/2014	Electricity – Sibhakuza (401 connections)	4 200 000.00
2015/2016	Electricity – Oyemeni Phase 1 (1870 connections in progress) & Oyemeni phase 2 560 connections expected after March 2016	12 700 000.00
2016/2017		
2014/2015	Electricity – Manzamnyama (203 connections)	6 100 000.00
2014/2015	1 House built by Tronox	83 000.00
2014/2015	Community Garden funding - Phaphamani Co-operative	121 407.00
2016/2017	Iskhuba Farming Co-operative - Poultry	
2016/2017	Isikhuba Co-operative - Garden Equipment	

WARD 23

Year Completed	Details of the Project	Budget Spent
2012/13-current	Rural Roads Grading Programme	
	Jobs created through EPWP & CWP	
Weekly	Free Basic Electricity	
Weekly	Free Basic Refuse removal Service	
2014/2015	1 House built by Tronox	83 000.00
2014/2015	Community Garden funding - Siyajabula Co-operative	120 367.00

WARD 24

Year Completed	Details of the Project	Budget Spent
2012/13-current	Rural Roads Grading Programme	
	Jobs created through EPWP & CWP	
2014/2015	Lethukuthula Creche	1 239 575.66
Weekly	Free Basic Electricity	
Weekly	Free Basic Refuse removal Service	
2014/2015	Electricity Infills - Bonisani/Dlangubo (60 connections)	1 200 000.00
2014/2015	1 House built by Tronox	83 000.00
2013/2014	Community Garden funding - Silwanendlala Co-operative	88 580.00
2012/2013	Ndayini & Dlangubo Bus and Taxi Shelter	100 000.00
2016/2017	Alsonmoosa (Pty) Ltd. - Stove, gas cylinder, stove, 2 pots, 3 chafing dishes	
2016/2017	Nhlafezibanzi (Pty) Ltd - Stove, gas cylinder, 5 chafing dishes, 2 pots	
2016/2017	Ubuhle Bemvelo Co-operative - 2 sewing, overlock	
2018/2019	Qhiko Road/Causeway – 4.5km	2 987 809.69

2016/2017	Bele Road – 6.8km	
2018/2019	Makhosazana and Brothers Co-operative - Installation of Irrigation System	

WARD 25

Year Completed	Details of the Project	Budget Spent
2012/13-current	Rural Roads Grading Programme	
	Jobs created through EPWP & CWP	
Weekly	Free Basic Electricity	
Weekly	Free Basic Refuse removal Service	
2014/2015	Electricity – Mpehlele (410 connections)	6 150 000.00
2013/2014	Bhekeshowe Rural housing (1000 houses built)	83 000 000.00
2013/2014	Community Garden funding - InqabaYesizwe Co-operative	78 918.00
2016/2017	Makhosazana Co-operative - Water Tanks & Water Pumps	
2016/2017	Indlangubo Co-operative - Water Tanks & Water Pumps	
2016/2017	Indlangubo Co-operative - poultry	
2016/2017	Inqola Building & Construction - cement	
2016/2017	Daludumo - Brush cutter, chainsaw	
2016/2017	Izipho TSM Trading - Bricks machine	

WARD 26

Year Completed	Details of the Project	Budget Spent
2012/13-current	Rural Roads Grading Programme	
	Jobs created through EPWP & CWP	
2012/13	Nomyaca Sportsfield	1 900 000.00
2012/2013	Ngodini Creche	827 702.00
Weekly	Free Basic Electricity	
Weekly	Free Basic Refuse removal Service	
	Electricity Infills – Enqoleni (220 connections)	3 300 000.00
2013/2014	Bhekeshowe Rural housing (1000 houses built)	83 000 000.00
2013/2014	Community Garden funding - Zamukwazi Co-operative	87 271.00
2016/2017	Nyandayephahla - 2 water Purification & Brush cutter	
2016/2017	Kwbulawayo - Cleaning Equipment	

WARD 27

Year Completed	Details of the Project	Budget Spent
2012/13-current	Rural Roads Grading Programme	

uMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY:

Annual Report

	Jobs created through EPWP & CWP	
Weekly	Free Basic Electricity	
Weekly	Free Basic Refuse removal Service	
	Ifalethu Co-operative - Water Tanks & Water Pumps	

APPENDIX G: (I)

RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE MUNICIPAL AUDIT COMMITTEE

The Honourable Speaker

Umlalazi Municipality

Hutchison Road

Eshowe

3815

**REPORT OF THE AUDIT AND PERFORMANCE COMMITTEE TO THE COUNCIL OF
UMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

The uMlalazi Municipality's Audit and Performance Committee (AUDCOM) is pleased to present its report to the Council for the period ended 30 June 2021.

Mandate

The uMlalazi Municipality established an AUDCOM in terms of section 166 of the MFMA, section 14(2)(c) of the Local Government Municipal Planning and Performance Regulations, 2001 (Regulations) and MFMA Circular No. 65 issued by National Treasury in November 2012.

Members and attendance at meetings

The AUDCOM was appointed in March 2020, and is comprised of four independent, external members which are Ms N Mchunu (Chairperson – Audit Committee), Prof T Nzimakwe, Mr JS Coetsee (Chairperson of the Performance Audit Committee & Member of the Umlalazi Disciplinary Board) and Ms K Sewnarain.

The AUDCOM is required to meet at least four (4) times per annum, in line with Section 166 of the MFMA. The scheduling of AUDCOM meetings was affected by the lockdown due to Covid-19, however, the AUDCOM was able to comply with the legislation. Members' attendance at the meetings is detailed below:

<u>Name</u>	<u>No of Meetings Attended</u>	<u>23/09/2020 Special meeting</u>	<u>15/10/2020 Special meeting</u>	<u>17/12/2020</u>	<u>03/05/2021 Special Meeting</u>	<u>02/06/2021</u>
Ms. N Mchunu	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Ms K Sewnarain	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Prof. T I Nzimakwe	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Mr. J S Coetsee	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Apologies were received from members for meetings where they were unable to attend.

Further to the above, the following are standing invitees to the Audit Committee Meetings:

Representative from

Office of the Auditor-General (AG)

Representatives from

Provincial Treasury and COGTA

MPAC Chairperson

Internal Audit Manager

The Municipal Manager (MM)

The Chief Financial Officer (CFO)

Heads of Departments

PMS Manager

Risk Officer

Responsibility

The legal responsibilities of the AUDCOM are set out in terms of section 166 of the MFMA and operate within the terms of the Audit and Performance Committee Charter approved by the Council.

In the conduct of its duties, the AUDCOM has performed the following statutory duties relating to the 2020/21 financial year:

1. Reviewed internal financial control and internal audit

The internal audit function was operational throughout the financial period and has conducted its work in accordance with the approved audit plan and internal audit charter. It must be noted that the implementation of the annual audit plan has been affected by the lockdown due to the Covid-19 pandemic, therefore some of the reviews were either delayed or will be moved to the 2021/22 Audit Plan.

The AUDCOM reviewed the work conducted by Internal Audit in line with the annual audit plan. The reports included recommendations to improve internal controls together with agreed management action plans to resolve the issues reported on.

Based on the internal audit findings, the controls in some of the areas were found to be effective while some areas still required management intervention, hence the residual risk exposure was assessed to range from MEDIUM to HIGH.

Management must prioritise the improvement of systems especially in SCM, including the capacitation of members of bid committees, timeous implementation of procurement plans, formulating clear standard procedures and compliance with Covid procurement guidelines and circulars.

1.1 Auditor-General of South Africa (AGSA) Audit Report

The AUDCOM noted the matters raised by the AG in the audit report for the year ended 2019/2020.

Some of the matters raised related to electricity losses, debt impairment which were reported in the previous year as well, as well as material adjustments that had to be processed to the financial statements mainly relating to Revenue (Traffic Fines).

Management indicated that the process to implement action plans to address the AG findings had begun. The timeframes thereof had to be fast-tracked so that these matters could be addressed as part 2020/21 audit readiness.

The AUDCOM will continue to monitor all actions plans implemented by management in addressing matters raised by the AG and Internal Audit.

2. Risk Management

The AUDCOM is responsible for oversight of the internal and external auditors as well as financial reporting. Because the assessment of internal controls over financial reporting is risk-based, the AUDCOM is responsible for overseeing management's risk framework and policies and discussing the Municipality's key risk exposures with management.

For the 2020/21 financial year there seems to be challenges in respect of risk management in the municipality. No reports were presented and accordingly the AUDCOM has not been able to assess and advise on the status of Risk Management in the municipality. This also impacted the assessment of the Covid response plan, which poses a substantial risk as the country continues to face the pandemic.

Discussions with management indicated that there have been challenges with this function, especially with regards to capacity in the Internal Audit and Risk Management Unit.

The AUDCOM would like to remind Council and management that the accounting officer, Council and management have a duty to ensure that the municipality has and maintains an effective system for managing risk.

The AUDCOM will continue to monitor risk on an ongoing basis, especially the impact of Covid on municipal operations (including Disaster Management, Business Continuity and Occupational Health and Safety).

3. The credibility, reliability and accuracy of financial reporting and information as well as accounting policies

Based on the results of the internal audit reviews and information submitted to the AUDCOM, the Municipality's system of internal financial controls and reporting has improved in most areas, however, still requires management intervention in areas assessed as having High risk exposure.

The above was discussed with management and the AUDCOM was assured that these matters are receiving attention from management, and that management was committed to achieving a clean administration.

The AUDCOM also has the obligation to review the Municipality's annual financial statements and provide the Council with an authoritative and credible view of the Municipality's financial position, performance, and cash flow position.

The AUDCOM sat to review the annual financial statements (AFS) for the year ended 30 June 2021, in a meeting held on 23 August 2021. The matters raised by the AUDCOM from the review of the AFS were to be addressed by management before submission to the AG. The financial statements were accordingly submitted to the office of the AG by 31 August 2021, as per MFMA.

The following key matters were noted from the review of the 30 June 2021 AFS:

- The municipality remains in a favourable financial position with current assets exceeding current liabilities as at year end, which implies that the municipality can fulfil its day to day financial obligation and continue to operate into the foreseeable future.
- All conditional grants were cash backed.
- Umlalazi Municipality still has challenges with collecting some of the revenue due, and therefore has long outstanding debtors' balances that were mostly aged for over 120 days. The municipality implemented measures to recover, however there were still long outstanding balances.
- The Municipality continues to incur electricity losses. Electricity losses for the year ended 30 June 2021 amounted to R 7,3 million (2020: R 7 million). These amounts represent 15% (2019:14%) of electricity purchased, and allowable technical losses amount to 6%, therefore non-technical losses amount to 9% (2019: 8%). This implies that the municipality is potentially losing to 9% of electricity purchased, which has a negative impact on revenue generated.
- Completion of some of the targets had been mainly impacted by the lockdown due to the Covid-19 pandemic.

The above indicates that although the municipality appears to be in a solvent position, this may negatively be impacted by the inability to collect all the revenue that is due to the municipality and the financial impact of electricity losses. The municipality must therefore develop a clear plan for the collection of long outstanding debtors to improve and sustain its financial position, including involving other spheres of government. Further to that management must implement action plans to address the incurrence of electricity losses to minimise loss of revenue.

The AUDCOM would like to congratulate the municipality on achieving an unqualified opinion, with no material adjustments, on the AFS for the year 30 June 2021. Council and management are commended for the improvement in internal control systems and financial reporting over the years.

4. Performance Management

The AUDCOM also serves as the Performance Audit Committee. Internal Audit has reviewed the Municipality's performance as per quarterly reports that were tabled at the meetings.

The AUDCOM also sat to review the Annual Performance Report in a meeting held on 23 August 2021 and noted instances where targets were either partially achieved or not achieved mainly due to the lockdown restrictions.

Management assured the AUDCOM that targets that were impacted were going to be prioritised during the first quarter of the 2021/22 financial year.

The AUDCOM would like to congratulate the municipality on achieving an unqualified opinion, with no material matters, from the AG on the audit of performance information. Council and management are again commended for this achievement.

5. Effective Governance

The AUDCOM fulfils an oversight role regarding the Municipality's governance processes. It is responsible for ensuring that the internal audit function is independent and has the necessary resources, standing and authority to enable it to discharge its duties. Furthermore, it oversees cooperation between the internal and external auditors, and serves as a link between the Council and these functions.

The internal and external auditors have unlimited direct access to the AUDCOM, primarily through its chairperson.

The Mayor and the Chairperson of MPAC have a standing invitation to attend AUDCOM meetings.

The AUDCOM has accepted the nomination for representation on Umlalazi Disciplinary Board. Accordingly, the AUDCOM appointed one of its members to represent it on the board.

6. Compliance with Legislation

The status on compliance management was noted by the AUDCOM, as reported by management during the 2020/21 financial year. However, there were instances of non-compliance identified by internal and the AG during the year. These matters were reported to Council to be addresses in terms of S 32 of the MFMA.

These instances mainly related to Supply Chain Management and thus resulted in the municipality incurring Irregular expenditure. There was an improvement in the extent of compliance matters relating to SCM, where there was a significant decrease in instances of Unauthorised, Irregular and Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure (UIFW) during the 2020/21 financial year. This resulted from council and management's efforts in identifying and addressing the incurrence of UIFW expenditure over the years.

Management must strengthen processes for preventing the incurrence of UIFW expenditure in the municipality. Where such expenditure was incurred, decisive action must be taken to address it in line with the MFMA.

7. Key issues dealt with and recommendations

- There must be a concerted effort to improve the systems at the municipality especially for areas where weaknesses were identified for example SCM, to achieve a clean administration.
- Risk management to be prioritised and the risk strategies must be aligned to the municipality's measures to respond to Covid, to ensure that Enterprise Risk is managed to an acceptable level amidst the pandemic.
- There must be consequences for non-adherence with internal controls and non-compliance with laws and regulations.
- The Council and management must implement measures to prevent unauthorised, irregular, and fruitless and wasteful expenditure in line with the MFMA.

8. Conclusion

The implementation and maintenance of proper systems of internal controls, risk management, the prevention of fraud and errors, safeguarding of the assets of the municipality and compliance with relevant laws and regulations, are the responsibility of Council. The role of the audit committee is to monitor the efficiency of the procedures and mechanism which Council has put in place to ensure that its policies and procedures are adhered to.

We can report that, considering the exceptions noted, recommendations made above and based on the reports submitted to us, our overall impression is that the systems and procedures implemented by Management and Council are significantly improving, but still require improvement and monitoring in some areas.

On behalf of the Audit Committee



_____ (Chairperson)

MS N Mchunu

14 January 2022

APPENDIX H:

LONG TERM CONTRACTS AND PUBLIC PRIVATE PARTNERSHIP

CONTRACTS AND SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT REGISTER

One of the Councils strategies in terms of the key performance area of institutional development, is to improve contract management.

In this regard a contract and service provider register has been developed which indicates all current contracts with Consultants and Contractors currently engaged in the service of the Council. It further details the commencement and conclusion of the contract to improve monitoring thereof.

In some cases such as the engineering contracts there is no expiry date as the contract period is dependent on a multitude of factors including climate, supply of material and contingency matters.

The intention of the Register is to ensure that no service is engaged without a signed contract or service level agreement to ensure that the Council has the monitoring tools for milestones and quality assurance. This will further ensure compliance with the Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 and the procurement plan in that proper planning can be ensured for those contracts nearing completion which will prevent unauthorized expenditure.

The following is the current Contract Register for the Council as at 30 June 2021: -

CONTRACTS REGISTER 30 JUNE 2021

No.	CONTRACT NUMBER	BID/ QUOTATION NUMBER	CONTRACT TYPE	APPOINTED BIDDER	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS/SERVICES/PROJECTS	CONTRACT VALUE AS PER CONTRACT	CONTRACT START DATE	CONTRACT END DATE	CONTRACT DURATION IN MONTHS
57	C57	KZN ULM 25-13-14 MUN	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	DURBAN SNAX CC T/A UMLALAZI POUND	THE OPERATION OF A POUND.	#REF!	2014-12-01	2021-06-30	79
59	C59	KZN ULM 01-14-15 MAI	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	THUSA CONNECT / ECONOTEL	SERVICE & MAINTENANCE OF THE TELEPHONE SYSTEMS & CONTROLS	R 741 671.69 ²	2014-10-01	2021-06-30	81
70	C70	KZN ULM 15-14-15 IT SER	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	ONTEC SYSTEMS (PTY)LTD	ON-LINE WEB BASED HOSTED STS PREPAYMENT ELECTRICITY MANAGEMENT & VENDING SOLUTIONS	#REF!	2015-07-01	2021-06-30	72
109	C109	KZN ULM MAIN	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	METROFILE	MAINTENANCE & SERVICING OF EQUIPMENT	#REF!	2015-04-01	2021-06-30	75
150	C150	KZN ULM 39-15-16 CON	APPOINTMENT LETTER	MAKHAOTSE NARASIMULU AND ASSOCIATES PTY LTD	APPOINTMENT OF PROFESSIONAL CIVIL ENGINEERING CONSULTANTS TO UNDERTAKE DESIGNS AND PROJECT MANAGEMENT OF MITCHELL STREET EXTENSION	R 357 276.00	2016-11-14	DEPENDENT	DEPENDENT
163	C163	KZN ULM IT SERV	TRANSVERSAL CONTRACT	VESTA TECHNICAL SERVICES PTY LTD	ALIGNMENT OF CURRENT CHART TO mSCOA CHART	#REF!	2016-11-03	2021-06-30	56
172	C172	KZN ULM 19-14-15 OTH	APPOINTMENT LETTER	CHS DEVELOPMENTS	MZIMELA RURAL HOUSING PROJECT - 1000 UNITS	R -	2015-11-20	DEPENDENT	DEPENDENT
173	C173	KZN ULM 20-14-15 OTH	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MABUNE CONSULTING CC	MAMBA RURAL HOUSING PROJECT - 1000 UNITS	R -	2015-11-20	DEPENDENT	DEPENDENT
174	C174	KZN ULM 21-14-15 OTH	APPOINTMENT LETTER	SIBGEM MANAGEMENT & CONSULTING ENGINEERS	OGAGWINI RURAL HOUSING PROJECT - 1000 UNITS	R -	2015-11-20	DEPENDENT	DEPENDENT
175	C175	KZN ULM 22-14-15 OTH	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	FMA ENGINEERS	MPUSHINI PARK HOUSING PROJECT - 3000 UNITS	R -	2015-11-20	DEPENDENT	DEPENDENT
176	C176	KZN ULM 39-14-15 - OTH	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MKHOMBE DEVELOPMENTS PTY LTD	NZUZA RURAL HOUSING DEVELOPMENTS -1000 UNITS	R -	2015-11-20	DEPENDENT	DEPENDENT
198	C198	KZN ULM 01-16-17 MUN	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MELA OKUHLE TRADING ENTERPRISE	CLEANING , REFUSE REMOVAL AND TRANSPORT - ESHOWE CBD AND BUS/TAXI RANK	#REF!	2017-03-01	2020-11-30	45
199	C199	KZN ULM 27-16-17 MUN	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	OFF CAMP TRADING ENTERPRISE PTY LTD	CLEANING REFUSE, REFUSE REMOVAL AND TRANSPORT - GINGINDLOVU	R 798 041.60 ¹	2017-03-01	2019-04-30	26
200	C200	KZN ULM 28-16-17 MUN	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	OFF CAMP TRADING ENTERPRISE PTY LTD	CLEANING, REFUSE REMOVAL AND TRANSPORT - MTUNZINI	R 719 623.24 ¹	2017-03-01	2020-08-31	42
201	C201	KZN ULM 06-16-17 WAS	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	LSG GROUP	WASTE MANAGEMENT AND RECYCLING: WAR AGAINST	R 542 187.36	2017-03-01	2020-02-29	36

No.	CONTRACT NUMBER	BID/ QUOTATION NUMBER	CONTRACT TYPE	APPOINTED BIDDER	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS/SERVICES/PROJECTS	CONTRACT VALUE AS PER CONTRACT	CONTRACT START DATE	CONTRACT END DATE	CONTRACT DURATION IN MONTHS
					POVERTY PROJECTS - CLUSTER 5				
202	C202	KZN ULM 07-16-17 WAS	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	LSG GROUP	WASTE MANAGEMENT AND RECYCLING: WAR AGAINST POVERTY PROJECTS - CLUSTER 6	R 546 924.72	2017-03-01	2020-02-29	36
207	C207	KZN ULM 25-16-17 SEC	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	IQOLA SECURITY SERVICES	SECURITY MUNICIPAL PREMISES: CLUSTERS 1 & 2 CLUSTER 1: TOWN OFFICES, HALL, LIBRARY & ESHOWE BUS & TAXI RANK CLUSTER 2: MUNICIPAL WORKSHOP, SCM & BUTCHER STREET OFFICES	#REF!	2017-03-01	2020-10-31	44
208	C208	KZN ULM 25-16-17 SEC	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	ASANDEE SECURITY SERVICES	SECURITY MUNICIPAL PREMISES: CLUSTER 3 ESHOWE LICENSING, HISTORICAL MUSEUM & MPUSHINI PARK HALL AND AERIEL BOARD WALK SQWANJANA HALL KWABULAWAYO SPORTS COMPLEX	#REF!	2017-03-01	2020-10-31	44
209	C209	KZN ULM 25-16-17 SEC	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MAKADEBONA VIP PROTECTION T/A BEETEE'S CABS CC	SECURITY MUNICIPAL PREMISES: CLUSTERS 6 & 9 CLUSTER 6 : GINGINDLOVU OFFICES, LIBRARY, FIRE STATION, STAFF HOUSE & SPORTS FIELD CLUSTER 9: KWAYABU SPORTS FIELD	#REF!	2017-03-01	2020-10-31	44
210	C210	KZN ULM 25-16-17 SEC	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	NQO SECURITY SERVICES	SECURITY MUNICIPAL PREMISES: CLUSTER 7 MTUNZINI OFFICES, HALL, LIBRARY & MUNICIPAL WORKSHOP	#REF!	2017-03-01	2020-10-31	44

No.	CONTRACT NUMBER	BID/ QUOTATION NUMBER	CONTRACT TYPE	APPOINTED BIDDER	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS/SERVICES/PROJECTS	CONTRACT VALUE AS PER CONTRACT	CONTRACT START DATE	CONTRACT END DATE	CONTRACT DURATION IN MONTHS
211	C211	KZN ULM 25-16-17 SEC	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	S6 SECURITY & CLEANING SERVICES	SECURITY MUNICIPAL PREMISES: CLUSTER 8 KDS OFFICES, HALL, LIBRARY, OUTDOOR GYM & SPORTS FIELD SWQWANJANA HALL KWABULAWAYO SPORTS FIELD	#REF!	2017-03-01	2020-10-31	44
212	C212	KZN ULM 25-16-17 SEC	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	AROS PROTECTION SERVICES	SECURITY MUNICIPAL PREMISES: CLUSTERS 10 SUNNYDALE LIBRARY, HALL, SWIMMING POOL & SPORTS FIELD	#REF!	2017-03-01	2020-10-31	44
219	C219	KZN ULM 35-16-17 WAS	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	DOLPHIN COAST WASTE MANAGEMENT (PTY) LTD	TRANSPORTATION OF WASTE FROM MTUNZINI TO EMPANGENI LANDFILL SITE	R 162 993.44 ⁶	2017-07-01	2021-02-28	44
220	C220	KZN ULM 25-16-17 SEC	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	SOLID SAFE SECURITY SERVICES	SECURITY MUNICIPAL PREMISES: CLUSTERS 4 & 5 CLUSTER 4: BIYELA SERVICES CENTRE CLUSTER 5: NKUME SPORTS FIELD	#REF!	2017-03-01	2020-10-31	44
229	C229	KZN ULM 07-08 CON	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	KAMAWEWE DEVELOPMENTS & CONSULTANTS	APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTANT : MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT PROJECT EMTILOMBO CAUSEWAY / ROAD (WARD 10)	R 850 000.00	2017-04-10	DEPENDENT	DEPENDENT
230	C230	KZN ULM 07-08 CON	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	KAMAWEWE DEVELOPMENTS & CONSULTANTS	APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTANT : MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT PROJECT MBABHA CAUSEWAY (WARD 2)	R 800 000.00	2017-04-10	DEPENDENT	DEPENDENT
234	C234	KZN ULM 26-16-17 MUN	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	LLBT PROJECTS	CLEANING, REFUSE REMOVAL AND TRANSPORT - KING DINUZULU SUBURB (KDS)	#REF!	2017-07-01	2020-10-31	40
237	C237	KZN ULM 02-16-17 WAS	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	LSG GROUP	WASTE MANAGEMENT AND RECYCLING: WAR AGAINST POVERTY PROJECTS - CLUSTER 1	#REF!	2017-07-01	2020-08-31	38
238	C238	KZN ULM 36-16-17 LEA	LEASE AGREEMENT	RIS VEHICLE HIRE CC	NEW LEASED VEHICLE FOR THE MAYOR	R 042 169.28 ¹	2017-07-03	2020-10-31	40

uMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY: Annual Report

No.	CONTRACT NUMBER	BID/ QUOTATION NUMBER	CONTRACT TYPE	APPOINTED BIDDER	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS/SERVICES/PROJECTS	CONTRACT VALUE AS PER CONTRACT	CONTRACT START DATE	CONTRACT END DATE	CONTRACT DURATION IN MONTHS
239	C239	KZN ULM 36-16-17 LEA	LEASE AGREEMENT	RIS VEHICLE HIRE CC	NEW LEASED VEHICLE FOR THE DEPUTY MAYOR	R 788 863.91	2017-06-23	2020-10-31	40
240	C240	KZN ULM 36-16-17 LEA	LEASE AGREEMENT	RIS VEHICLE HIRE CC	NEW LEASED VEHICLE FOR THE SPEAKER	R 788 863.91	2017-06-23	2020-10-31	40
244	C244	KZN ULM 44-16-17 CON	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	LEMALWA TRADING PTY LTD	CONSTRUCTION OF QHIKO ROAD IN WARD 24	R 373 425.53	2017-08-10	2017-09-29	2
252	C252	KZN ULM 02-17-18 LEA	LEASE AGREEMENT	VECTO TRADE 16 PTY LTD T/A NASHUA KHULANI	LEASING AND MAINTENANCE OF PHOTOCOPY MACHINES FOR UMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY	R 569 610.30	2017-11-01	2021-04-30	42
253	C253	KZN ULM 33-16-17 MAI	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	ABAPHUMELELI TRADING 651 CC T/A POLLUTION CONTROL SERVICES	PANEL OF STORM WATER PIPE JETTING AND SCEPTIC TANKS DESLUDGING	R 109 315.01	2017-08-21	2020-08-21	36
254	C254	KZN ULM 33-16-17 MAI	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	ENDLOVINI GENERAL SERVICES AND MAINTENANCE	PANEL OF STORM WATER PIPE JETTING AND SCEPTIC TANKS DESLUDGING	R 210 960.49	2017-08-21	2020-08-21	36
255	C255	KZN ULM 33-16-17 MAI	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	DMS INDUSTRIAL CLEANING T/A JETCHEM	PANEL OF STORM WATER PIPE JETTING AND SCEPTIC TANKS DESLUDGING	R 32 832.07	2017-08-21	2020-08-21	36
256	C256	KZN ULM 33-16-17 MAI	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MIDMAR PLANT HIRE CC	PANEL OF STORM WATER PIPE JETTING AND SCEPTIC TANKS DESLUDGING	R -	2017-08-21	2020-08-21	36
257	C257	KZN ULM 08-1-18 VEH	APPOINTMENT LETTER	ANNROB MOTORS PRY LTD T/A PROVINCIAL MOTORS	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF NEW VEHICLES: 4 TON TRUCK WITH DROP SIDES 2017/18	R 561 506.06	2017-11-27	2017-12-20	1
258	C258	KZN ULM 55-16-17 SEC	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MAKADEBONA VIP PROTECTION T/A BEETEE'S CABS	PANEL OF CLOSE PROTECTION SERVICES TO UMLALAZI MUNICIPAL COUNCILLORS	R 869 071.53	2017-10-01	2020-09-30	36
259	C259	KZN ULM 55-16-17 SEC	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MANDLOMKHONTO SECURITY PTY LTD	PANEL OF CLOSE PROTECTION SERVICES TO UMLALAZI MUNICIPAL COUNCILLORS	R 410 960.00	2017-10-01	2020-09-30	36
260	C260	KZN ULM 55-16-17 SEC	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	V1 SECURITY SERVICES	PANEL OF CLOSE PROTECTION SERVICES TO UMLALAZI MUNICIPAL COUNCILLORS	R 333 792.00	2017-10-01	2020-09-30	36
261	C261	KZN ULM 55-16-17 SEC	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	AROS GENERAL CONSTRUCTION AND PROJECTS CC T/A AROS PROTECTION SERVICES	PANEL OF CLOSE PROTECTION SERVICES TO UMLALAZI MUNICIPAL COUNCILLORS	R 405 783.00	2017-10-01	2020-09-30	36
262	C262	KZN ULM 55-16-17 SEC	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	FIDELITY SECURITY SERVICES	PANEL OF CLOSE PROTECTION SERVICES TO UMLALAZI MUNICIPAL COUNCILLORS	R -	2017-10-01	2020-09-30	36
263	C263	KZN ULM 55-16-17 SEC	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	IZIKHOVA SECURITY SERVICES	PANEL OF CLOSE PROTECTION SERVICES TO UMLALAZI MUNICIPAL COUNCILLORS	R -	2017-10-01	2020-09-30	36
264	C264	KZN ULM 55-16-17 SEC	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	PRO SECURE PTY LTD	PANEL OF CLOSE PROTECTION SERVICES TO UMLALAZI MUNICIPAL COUNCILLORS	R -	2017-10-01	2020-09-30	36

No.	CONTRACT NUMBER	BID/ QUOTATION NUMBER	CONTRACT TYPE	APPOINTED BIDDER	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS/SERVICES/PROJECTS	CONTRACT VALUE AS PER CONTRACT	CONTRACT START DATE	CONTRACT END DATE	CONTRACT DURATION IN MONTHS
265	C265	KZN ULM SEC	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MAKADEBONA VIP PROTECTION SERVICES T/A BEETEE'S CABS CC	SECURITY : CLLR CT DLAMINI	R 150 120.00	2017-06-16	2017-09-30	3
267	C267	KZN ULM 09-17-18 WAS	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MELA OKUHLE TRADING ENTERPRISE	TRANSPORTATION OF WASTE FROM ESHOWE TRANSFER STATION TO KING CETSHWAYO LANDFILL SITE	R 614 112.48 ⁶	2018-02-01	2021-01-31	36
273	C273	KZN ULM 14-17-18 MUN	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	INSIDEDATA SOUTH AFRICA PTY LTD	PRINTING AND DISTRIBUTION OF MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS AND NEWSLETTERS	R 911 091.40	2018-04-01	2022-03-31	48
274	C274	KZN ULM 13-17-18 MUN	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	TREK SCALE COMPANY PTY LTD	LEASE OF WEIGHBRIDE AT ESHOWE AND MTUNZINI TRANSFER STATION	R 634 700.90 ¹	2018-05-01	2021-07-31	39
296	C296	KZN ULZ 12-17-18 CON	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	ELEMENT 2030 PTY LTD	APPOINTMENT OF CIVIL ENGINEERING CONSULTANT FOR THE UPGRADE OF SUNNYDALE INTERSECTION	R 272 512.50	2018-08-31	DEPENDENT	DEPENDENT
297	C297	KZN ULM 26-17-18 CON	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	SKI CIVIL & STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS	APPOINTMENT OF CIVIL ENGINEERING CONSULTANT FOR URBAN ROADS REHABILITATION	4.4% OF TOTAL CONSTRUCTION VALUE	2010-09-10	DEPENDENT	DEPENDENT
304	C304	KZN ULM LEA	LEASE AGREEMENT	TRANSNET FREIGHT RAIL	LEASING OF MTUNZINI WORKSHOP	R 637 212.46	2018-10-01	2021-09-30	36
311	C311	KZN ULM 34-17-18 SEC	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	FIDELITY CASH SOLUTIONS	APPOINTMENT OF A CASH-IN-TRANSIT SECURITY SERVICES PROVIDER	R 042 263.08 ²	2018-09-03	2021-08-31	36
312	C312	KZN ULM 29-17-18 LEA	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	TRAILWAYS TRANSPORT T/A VENKATAS GANGIAH	HIRE OF MOTOR GRADER, TLB , DOZER FOR MAINTENANCE OF GRAVEL/UNPAVED ROADS WITHIN UMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY ZONE 02	R 172 181.51 ⁵	2018-10-22	2020-01-31	15
313	C313	KZN ULM 29-17-18 LEA	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	EKENE INVESTMENTS CC	HIRE OF MOTOR GRADER, TLB , DOZER FOR MAINTENANCE OF GRAVEL/UNPAVED ROADS WITHIN UMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY ZONE 03	R 044 803.89 ⁵	2018-10-22	2020-01-31	15
314	C314	KZN ULM 29-17-18 LEA	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MIDMAR PLANT HIRE CC	HIRE OF MOTOR GRADER, TLB , DOZER FOR MAINTENANCE OF GRAVEL/UNPAVED ROADS WITHIN UMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY ZONE 01	R 574 554.26 ⁶	2019-01-03	2020-01-31	13
315	C315	KZN ULM 29-17-18 LEA	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	ETHOS TRANSPORT AND ROAD SERVICES CC	HIRE OF MOTOR GRADER, TLB , DOZER FOR MAINTENANCE OF GRAVEL/UNPAVED ROADS WITHIN UMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY ZONE 04	R 396 052.21 ⁶	2019-01-03	2020-01-31	13

No.	CONTRACT NUMBER	BID/ QUOTATION NUMBER	CONTRACT TYPE	APPOINTED BIDDER	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS/SERVICES/PROJECTS	CONTRACT VALUE AS PER CONTRACT	CONTRACT START DATE	CONTRACT END DATE	CONTRACT DURATION IN MONTHS
325	C325	KZN ULM 33-17-18 CON	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	DLV ENGINEERS AND PROJECT MANAGERS	APPOINTMENT OF A PROFESSIONAL SERVICE PROVIDER FOR THE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION MONITORING OF BASAMLILO SPORT FACILITY	R 621 120.08	2018-12-05	DEPENDENT	DEPENDENT
326	C326	KZN ULM 10-18-19 CON	GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT	SELE AND MUSA TRADING AND TOURS	CONSTRUCTION OF BASAMLILO SPORTS FIELD	R 895 395.35 ⁷	2019-01-14	2020-02-26	13
327	C327	KZN ULM 03-18-19 INS	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	LATERAL UNISON INSURANCE BROKERS	SHORT TERM INSURANCE SERVICES	R 577 145.25 ⁴	2019-01-01	2021-12-31	36
328	C328	KZN ULM 30-17-18 ACC	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	GRINDROD TRAVEL	SERVICE OF A TRAVEL AGENCY	R 995 600.38 ³	2019-01-01	2021-12-31	36
329	C329	KZN ULM 31-17-18 BAN FEE	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	FIRSTRAND BANK LIMITED	BANKING SERVICES FOR UMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY	R -	2019-01-01	2023-12-31	60
330	C330	KZN ULM 07-18-19 VEH	APPOINTMENT LETTER	FLEET HORIZON SOLUTIONS PTY LTD	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF NEW VEHICLES 2018/2019	R 628 472.55 ³	2019-02-21	2019-03-29	1
331	C331	KZN ULM 02-18-19 CON	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	URBAN ECON DEVELOPMENT ECONOMISTS PTY LTD	DEVELOPMENT OF THE COMPREHENSIVE AGRICULTURAL SECTOR PLAN FOR UMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY	R 258 940.00	2018-12-10	2020-06-04	18
335	C335	KZN ULM - OTH	MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT	ZULULAND HISTORICAL MUSEUM	PROVISION OF STAFFING, OPERATIONAL AND MAINTENANCE COSTS : ZULULAND HISTORICAL MUSEUM	R 368 000.00	2018-07-01	2019-06-30	12
336	C336	KZN ULM 21-18-19 ADV	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	AYANDA MBANGA COMMUNICATIONS PTY LTD	ADVERTISING AGENT SERVICES	R -	2019-04-01	2022-03-31	36
339	C339	KZN ULM 22-18-19 MUN SERV	APPOINTMENT LETTER	BUYISTAR TRADING (PTY) LTD	MOWING OF VERGES , CEMETERIES AND OPEN SPACES ESHOWE AND SURROUNDING AREARS	R 800 000.00 ¹	2019-06-01	2022-05-31	36
342	C342	KZN ULM 19-18-19 CON	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	BVI CONSULTING ENGINEERS KZN (PTY) LTD	APPOINTMENT OF A SERVICE PROVIDER FOR THE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION MONITORING OF QHILIKA COMMUNITY HALL IN WARD 25	9% OF TOTAL CONSTRUCTION FEE & 0.5% DISBURSEMENT	2019-09-20	DEPENDENT	DEPENDENT
343	C343	KZN ULM 20-18-19 CON	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	BVI CONSULTING ENGINEERS KZN (PTY) LTD	APPOINTMENT OF A SERVICE PROVIDER FOR THE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION MONITORING OF VUMA COMMUNITY HALL IN WARD 08	9% OF TOTAL CONSTRUCTION FEE & 0.5% DISBURSEMENT	2019-09-20	DEPENDENT	DEPENDENT
344	C344	KZN ULM 27-18-19 MUN	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	ZOTHIIE FUNERAL SERVICES	DESTITUTE BURIAL SERVICES WITHIN UMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY	R 539 950.00 ¹	2019-07-01	2022-06-30	36

No.	CONTRACT NUMBER	BID/ QUOTATION NUMBER	CONTRACT TYPE	APPOINTED BIDDER	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS/SERVICES/PROJECTS	CONTRACT VALUE AS PER CONTRACT	CONTRACT START DATE	CONTRACT END DATE	CONTRACT DURATION IN MONTHS
345	C345	KZN ULM 26-1-19 UNI	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	CLEAN SPOT SOLUTIONS	SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND OFFLOADING OF PROTECTIVE WEAR AND EQUIPMENT AT UMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY	R -	2019-07-01	2022-06-30	36
348	C348	KZN ULM	MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT	DEVINE LIFE SOCIETY	CONTRUCTION OF CRECHES	R 491 150.00 ¹	2018-06-15	DEPENDENT	DEPENDENT
350	C350	KZN ULM CON	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	ILIFA AFRICA ENGINEERS (PTY) LTD	APPOINTMENT AT RISK OF CONSULTANTS/ PROFESSIONALS FOR THE KING DINUZULU SPORTS PARK IN WARD 12	10% OF THE PROJECT COST	2020-12-09	DEPENDENT	DEPENDENT
356	C356	KZN ULM 33-18-19 WAS	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	NQOYI CONSTRUCTION	WASTE MANAGEMENT & RECYCLING : EPWP PROJECTS CLUSTER 2	R 486 254.28	2019-11-01	2022-10-30	36
357	C357	KZN ULM 34-18-19 WAS	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	IZINKALO SUSTAINABLE SOLUTION AND CONSULTING (PTY)LTD	WASTE MANAGEMENT & RECYCLING : EPWP PROJECTS CLUSTER 3	R 362 102.40	2019-11-01	2022-10-30	36
358	C358	KZN ULM - OTH	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	KANTEY & TEMPLER	APPOINTMENT AS IMPLEMENTAION AGENT :SUNNYDALE PHASE 02 HOUSING PROJECT	R 424 325.09 ⁵	2018-05-22	DEPENDENT	DEPENDENT
359	C359	KZN ULM 04-18-19 CON	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	PK FINANCIAL CONSULTANTS	VALUE ADDED TAX RECOVERY / REVIEW	R 763 388.52 ²	2019-07-01	2022-06-30	36
360	C360	KZN ULM 32-18-19 CON	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	FMA ENGINEERS (PTY) LTD	APPOINTMENT OF A PROFESSIONAL SERVICE PROVIDER FOR THE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION MONITORING OF ETHAFENI ROAD (WARD 18)	R 540 151.93	2020-02-24	2020-10-18	8
361	C361	KZN ULM 06-19-20- MAI ROAD	GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT	UMHLATHUZE CONSTRUCTION AND INDUSTRIAL SUPPLIERS CC JV ZALOPATH (PTY) LTD	REHABILITATION OF HULY HUTCHINSON ROAD	R 169 284.80 ¹³	2019-11-04	2020-09-21	11
362	C362	KZN ULM 08-19-20 - LEA	APPOINTMENT LETTER	SURE BOSS TRADING AND PROJECTS (PTY) LTD	PLANT HIRE FOR MAINTENANCE OF RURAL ROADS FOR VARIOUS WARDS (WARDS 03;06;07;10;14;15;19;21;23 & 26)	R 084 225.00 ⁴	2019-11-21	2020-07-24	8
363	C363	KZN ULM 28-18-19 TRAI&DEV	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	ASIPHOKUHLE TRAINING & RESEARCH INSTITUTE	APPOINTMENT OF A SERVICE PROVIDE TO PROVIDE TRAINING-FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING CERTIFICATE: FIR AND RESCUE OPERATIONS TRAINING COURSE, USD 57803	R 478 515.00	2020-01-06	2020-08-25	8

No.	CONTRACT NUMBER	BID/ QUOTATION NUMBER	CONTRACT TYPE	APPOINTED BIDDER	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS/SERVICES/PROJECTS	CONTRACT VALUE AS PER CONTRACT	CONTRACT START DATE	CONTRACT END DATE	CONTRACT DURATION IN MONTHS
364	C364	KZN ULM 04-19-20 PRO	APPOINTMENT LETTER	LUMEC (PTY) LTD	APPOINTMENT OF A PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE COMPILATION OF LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT RELATED STRATEGIES,PLANS,FEASIBILITY STUDIES,FUNDING PROPOSAL,BUSINESS PLANS,EVENTS PROMOTIONS AND COORDINATION.	R -	TO BE CONFIRMED	TO BE CONFIRMED	36
365	C365	KZN ULM 04-19-20 PRO	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	ISIBUKO DEVELOPMENT PLANNERS	APPOINTMENT OF A PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE COMPILATION OF LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT RELATED STRATEGIES,PLANS,FEASIBILITY STUDIES,FUNDING PROPOSAL,BUSINESS PLANS,EVENTS PROMOTIONS AND COORDINATION.	R -	TO BE CONFIRMED	TO BE CONFIRMED	36
366	C366	KZN ULM 04-19-20 PRO	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MQAPHELI SUPPLIERS	APPOINTMENT OF A PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE COMPILATION OF LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT RELATED STRATEGIES,PLANS,FEASIBILITY STUDIES,FUNDING PROPOSAL,BUSINESS PLANS,EVENTS PROMOTIONS AND COORDINATION.	R -	TO BE CONFIRMED	TO BE CONFIRMED	36
367	C367	KZN ULM 04-19-20 PRO	APPOINTMENT LETTER	BDO ADVISORY SERVICES	APPOINTMENT OF A PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE COMPILATION OF LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT RELATED STRATEGIES,PLANS,FEASIBILITY STUDIES,FUNDING PROPOSAL,BUSINESS PLANS,EVENTS PROMOTIONS AND COORDINATION.	R -	TO BE CONFIRMED	TO BE CONFIRMED	36
368	C368	KZN ULM 04-19-20 PRO	APPOINTMENT LETTER	URBAN ECON DEVELOPMENT ECONOMISTS (PTY) LTD	APPOINTMENT OF A PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE COMPILATION OF LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	R -	TO BE CONFIRMED	TO BE CONFIRMED	36

No.	CONTRACT NUMBER	BID/ QUOTATION NUMBER	CONTRACT TYPE	APPOINTED BIDDER	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS/SERVICES/PROJECTS	CONTRACT VALUE AS PER CONTRACT	CONTRACT START DATE	CONTRACT END DATE	CONTRACT DURATION IN MONTHS
					RELATED STRATEGIES,PLANS,FEASIBILITY STUDIES,FUNDING PROPOSAL,BUSINESS PLANS,EVENTS PROMOTIONS AND COORDINATION.				
369	C369	KZN ULM 04-19-20 PRO	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	NANGA DEVELOPMENT CONSULTANTS PTY LTD	APPOINTMENT OF A PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE COMPILATION OF LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT RELATED STRATEGIES,PLANS,FEASIBILITY STUDIES,FUNDING PROPOSAL,BUSINESS PLANS,EVENTS PROMOTIONS AND COORDINATION.	R -	TO BE CONFIRMED	TO BE CONFIRMED	36
370	C370	KZN ULM 36-18-19- MAI ROAD	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	KAYOSI TRADING	TWO YEAR CONTRACT: PANEL FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ASPHALT PRODUCTS	R -	2019-12-20	2021-12-20	24
371	C371	KZN ULM 36-18-19- MAI ROAD	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	ISIPHEPELO CONSTRUCTION	TWO YEAR CONTRACT: PANEL FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ASPHALT PRODUCTS	R -	2019-12-20	2020-10-09	10
372	C372	KZN ULM 36-18-19 MAI ROAD	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	TONGAAT ASPHALTS CC	TWO YEAR CONTRACT: PANEL FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ASPHALT PRODUCTS	R -	2019-12-20	2021-12-20	24
373	C373	KZN ULM 36-18-19 MAI ROAD	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	THOKOZAMABOVU TRADING (PTY) LTD	TWO YEAR CONTRACT: PANEL FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ASPHALT PRODUCTS	R -	2019-12-20	2021-12-20	24
374	C374	KZN ULM 10-19-20 CON	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MAKHAOTSE NARASIMULU AND ASSOCIATES PTY LTD	APPOINTMENT OF A SERVICE PROFESSIONAL SERVICE PROVIDER FOR THE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION MONITORING OF KWA-BHONGA ROAD (WARD 26)	R 98 889.37	2021-02-17	DEPENDENT	DEPENDENT
375	C375	KZN ULM 19-19-20 MUN SERV	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	ZOTHILE PROJECTS	WASTE MANAGEMENT AND RECYCLING : EPWP PROJECTS CLUSTER 4	R 214 137.00	2020-03-01	2023-02-28	36
376	C376	KZN ULM 20-19-20 MUN SERV	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	SGQEMU TRADING PTY LTD	WASTE MANAGEMENT AND RECYCLING : EPWP PROJECTS CLUSTER 5	R 202 800.00	2020-03-01	2023-02-28	36
377	C377	KZN ULM 21-19-20 MUN SERV	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	KWAZIKHATHAZE CONSTRUCTION CC	WASTE MANAGEMENT AND RECYCLING : EPWP PROJECTS CLUSTER 6	R 219 420.00	2020-03-01	2023-02-28	36

No.	CONTRACT NUMBER	BID/ QUOTATION NUMBER	CONTRACT TYPE	APPOINTED BIDDER	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS/SERVICES/PROJECTS	CONTRACT VALUE AS PER CONTRACT	CONTRACT START DATE	CONTRACT END DATE	CONTRACT DURATION IN MONTHS
378	C378	KZN ULM 17-19-20 ROAD MAI	APPOINTMENT LETTER	SIPHO-GLAD CONSTRUCTION AND GENERAL TRADING CC	REHABILITATION OF VARIOUS URBAN ROADS (WARD 11, 12 & 18)	R 523 134.00 ⁴	2020-02-10	2020-07-29	6
379	C379	KZN ULM 18-19-20 CON	GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT	ISIFUBA TRADING AND CONSTRUCTION	CONSTRUCTION OF ABLUTION BLOCK AT MUNICIPAL WORKSHOP	R 708 699.13	2020-02-24	2020-09-22	7
380	C380	KZN ULM 14-18-19 VEH REP	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	JMC SALES AND SERVICES	SERVICE PROVIDERS TO REGISTER ON A THREE YEAR PANEL TO REPAIR UMALAZI MUNICIPAL VEHICLE FLEET	R -	2020-01-31	2023-01-31	36
381	C381	KZN ULM 14-18-19 VEH REP	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	ESHOWE MOTORS	SERVICE PROVIDERS TO REGISTER ON A THREE YEAR PANEL TO REPAIR UMALAZI MUNICIPAL VEHICLE FLEET	R -	2020-01-31	2023-01-31	36
382	C382	KZN ULM 14-18-19 VEH REP	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	BROCKWELL ENGINEERING	SERVICE PROVIDERS TO REGISTER ON A THREE YEAR PANEL TO REPAIR UMALAZI MUNICIPAL VEHICLE FLEET	R -	2020-01-31	2023-01-31	36
383	C383	KZN ULM 14-18-19 VEH REP	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	NES DIESEL FUEL INJECTION AND TURBO CENTRE	SERVICE PROVIDERS TO REGISTER ON A THREE YEAR PANEL TO REPAIR UMALAZI MUNICIPAL VEHICLE FLEET	R -	2020-01-31	2023-01-31	36
384	C384	KZN ULM 14-18-19 VEH REP	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	ASPIGON 411 CC	SERVICE PROVIDERS TO REGISTER ON A THREE YEAR PANEL TO REPAIR UMALAZI MUNICIPAL VEHICLE FLEET	R -	2020-01-31	2023-01-31	36
385	C385	KZN ULM 16-19-20 MAI BUI	GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT	INTSABULA TRADING ENTERPRISE	REFURBISHMENT OF ESHOWE TOWN HALL AND MUNICIPAL OFFICE BLOCK	R 673 540.32 ²	2020-02-24	2020-12-17	10
386	C386	KZN ULM 14-19-20 MAI BUI	APPOINTMENT LETTER	ZALOPATH (PTY) LTD	RENOVATION OF NDAYINI COMMUNITY HALL	R 182 485.53 ²	2020-03-02	2020-09-18	7
387	C387	KZN ULM - OTH	MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT	BAHLOMILE	APPOINTMENT AS IMPLEMENTATION AGENT : MPUNGOSE RURAL HOUSING PROJECT	R 697 080.00 ¹³⁰	2018-11-21	DEPENDENT	DEPENDENT
388	C388	KZN ULM - OTH	MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT	SIQU CIVILS	APPOINTMENT AS IMPLEMENTATION AGENT : UYAYA RURAL HOUSING PROJECT (1000 UNITS)	R -	2018-11-21	DEPENDENT	DEPENDENT
389	C389	KZN ULM 24-19-20 - EQU MAI	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	3A COLDROOMS AND AIRCONTIONING CC	SERVICE PROVIDERS TO REGISTER ON A THREE YEAR PANEL OF AIRCONDITIONING AND REFREGIRATION CONTRACTORS TO REPAIR AND REPLACE OR NEW	R 78 035.55	2020-03-18	2023-03-18	36

No.	CONTRACT NUMBER	BID/ QUOTATION NUMBER	CONTRACT TYPE	APPOINTED BIDDER	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS/SERVICES/PROJECTS	CONTRACT VALUE AS PER CONTRACT	CONTRACT START DATE	CONTRACT END DATE	CONTRACT DURATION IN MONTHS
					INSTALLATION OF AIRCONDITIONERS				
390	C390	KZN ULM 24-19-20 - EQU MAI	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	NEVLYN TRADING ENTERPRISE	SERVICE PROVIDERS TO REGISTER ON A THREE YEAR PANEL OF AIRCONDITIONING AND REFREGIRATION CONTRACTORS TO REPAIR AND REPLACE OR NEW INSTALLATION OF AIRCONDITIONERS	R 87 998.00	2020-03-18	2023-03-18	36
391	C391	KZN ULM 24-19-20 - EQU MAI	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	NOKWANDA TRADING ENTERPRISE	SERVICE PROVIDERS TO REGISTER ON A THREE YEAR PANEL OF AIRCONDITIONING AND REFREGIRATION CONTRACTORS TO REPAIR AND REPLACE OR NEW INSTALLATION OF AIRCONDITIONERS	R -	2020-03-18	2023-03-18	36
392	C392	KZN ULM 28-19-20 - MAI ROA	APPOINTMENT LETTER	SIPHO-GLAD CONSTRUCTION AND GENERAL TRADING CC	REHABILITATION OF KANGELA STREET - PHASE 03	R 854 354.85	2020-03-16	2020-09-18	6
393	C393	KZN ULM 15-19-20 - CON	APPOINTMENT LETTER	MELA OKUHLE TRADING ENTERPRISE	CONSTRUCTION OF ETHAFENI ROAD (WARD 18)	R 279 759.05	2020-02-12	2020-10-18	8
394	C394	KZN ULM 33-19-20 - CON	APPOINTMENT LETTER	BONAKUDE CONSULTING (PTY) LTD	PHYSICAL VERIFICATION OF UMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY INFRASTRUCTURE ASSETS ON SAMPLE BASIS	R 239 033.00	2020-03-30	2023-03-30	36
395	C395	KZN ULM 26-19-20 - CON FEE	APPOINTMENT LETTER	VENA GEOMATICS INC.	APPOINTMENT OF A PANEL OF LAND SURVEYORS, TOWN PLANNERS, ENVIRONMENTALISTS AND GEOTECHNICAL ENGINNERS	R -	TO BE CONFIRMED	TO BE CONFIRMED	TO BE CONFIRMED
396	C396	KZN ULM 26-19-20 - CON FEE	APPOINTMENT LETTER	ILUNGELO LAMI	APPOINTMENT OF A PANEL OF LAND SURVEYORS, TOWN PLANNERS, ENVIRONMENTALISTS AND GEOTECHNICAL ENGINNERS	R -	TO BE CONFIRMED	TO BE CONFIRMED	TO BE CONFIRMED

No.	CONTRACT NUMBER	BID/ QUOTATION NUMBER	CONTRACT TYPE	APPOINTED BIDDER	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS/SERVICES/PROJECTS	CONTRACT VALUE AS PER CONTRACT	CONTRACT START DATE	CONTRACT END DATE	CONTRACT DURATION IN MONTHS
397	C397	KZN ULM 26-19-20 - CON FEE	APPOINTMENT LETTER	ISIKHUNGOSETHU ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	APPOINTMENT OF A PANEL OF LAND SURVEYORS, TOWN PLANNERS, ENVIRONMENTALISTS AND GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERS	R -	TO BE CONFIRMED	TO BE CONFIRMED	TO BE CONFIRMED
398	C398	KZN ULM 26-19-20 - CON FEE	APPOINTMENT LETTER	UBUHLEBESU TRADING AND PROJECTS	APPOINTMENT OF A PANEL OF LAND SURVEYORS, TOWN PLANNERS, ENVIRONMENTALISTS AND GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERS	R -	TO BE CONFIRMED	TO BE CONFIRMED	TO BE CONFIRMED
399	C399	KZN ULM 26-19-20 - CON FEE	APPOINTMENT LETTER	GATES LAND SOLUTIONS	APPOINTMENT OF A PANEL OF LAND SURVEYORS, TOWN PLANNERS, ENVIRONMENTALISTS AND GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERS	R -	TO BE CONFIRMED	TO BE CONFIRMED	TO BE CONFIRMED
400	C400	KZN ULM 26-19-20 - CON FEE	APPOINTMENT LETTER	BLACK CUBANS CONSULTING (PTY)LTD	APPOINTMENT OF A PANEL OF LAND SURVEYORS, TOWN PLANNERS, ENVIRONMENTALISTS AND GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERS	R -	TO BE CONFIRMED	TO BE CONFIRMED	TO BE CONFIRMED
401	C401	KZN ULM 26-19-20 - CON FEE	APPOINTMENT LETTER	ILZ CONSULTING (PTY)LTD	APPOINTMENT OF A PANEL OF LAND SURVEYORS, TOWN PLANNERS, ENVIRONMENTALISTS AND GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERS	R -	TO BE CONFIRMED	TO BE CONFIRMED	TO BE CONFIRMED
402	C402	KZN ULM 26-19-20 - CON FEE	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	VELENKOSINI PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS	APPOINTMENT OF A PANEL OF LAND SURVEYORS, TOWN PLANNERS, ENVIRONMENTALISTS AND GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERS	R -	TO BE CONFIRMED	TO BE CONFIRMED	TO BE CONFIRMED
403	C403	KZN ULM 26-19-20 - CON FEE	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	NANGA DEVELOPMENT CONSULTANTS (PTY) LTD	APPOINTMENT OF A PANEL OF LAND SURVEYORS, TOWN PLANNERS, ENVIRONMENTALISTS AND GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERS	R -	TO BE CONFIRMED	TO BE CONFIRMED	TO BE CONFIRMED
404	C404	KZN ULM 26-19-20 - CON FEE	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	SINOHYDRO CONSULTANTS (PTY) LTD	APPOINTMENT OF A PANEL OF LAND SURVEYORS, TOWN PLANNERS, ENVIRONMENTALISTS AND GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERS	R -	TO BE CONFIRMED	TO BE CONFIRMED	TO BE CONFIRMED

uMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY: Annual Report

No.	CONTRACT NUMBER	BID/ QUOTATION NUMBER	CONTRACT TYPE	APPOINTED BIDDER	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS/SERVICES/PROJECTS	CONTRACT VALUE AS PER CONTRACT	CONTRACT START DATE	CONTRACT END DATE	CONTRACT DURATION IN MONTHS
405	C405	KZN ULM 26-19-20 - CON FEE	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	TRIPLO 4 SUSTAINABLE SOLUTIONS (PTY) LTD	APPOINTMENT OF A PANEL OF LAND SURVEYORS, TOWN PLANNERS, ENVIRONMENTALISTS AND GEOTECHNICAL ENGINNERS	R -	TO BE CONFIRMED	TO BE CONFIRMED	TO BE CONFIRMED
406	C406	KZN ULM 26-19-20 - CON FEE	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	SAMSARA SURVEY SOLUTIONS	APPOINTMENT OF A PANEL OF LAND SURVEYORS, TOWN PLANNERS, ENVIRONMENTALISTS AND GEOTECHNICAL ENGINNERS	R -	TO BE CONFIRMED	TO BE CONFIRMED	TO BE CONFIRMED
407	C407	KZN ULM 26-19-20 - CON FEE	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	ISIBUKO DEVELOPMENT PLANNERS	APPOINTMENT OF A PANEL OF LAND SURVEYORS, TOWN PLANNERS, ENVIRONMENTALISTS AND GEOTECHNICAL ENGINNERS	R -	TO BE CONFIRMED	TO BE CONFIRMED	TO BE CONFIRMED
409	C409	KZN ULM 09-19-20 - CON ENG	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	AFRICOAST JBFE PROJECT MANAGEMENT BALLITO	APPOINTMENT OF A PROFESSIONAL SERVICE PROVIDER FOR REGISTRATION, DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION MONITORING OF IZINGWENYA ROAD (WARD 15)	6% OF TOTAL CONSULTATION FEE INCLUDING VAT	2020-12-06	DEPENDENT	DEPENDENT
410	C410	KZN ULM 12-19-20 - CON ENG	APPOINTMENT LETTER	MAP AFRICA CONSULTING	APPOINTMENT OF THE CONSULTANT FOR UPGRADING OF STORM WATER IN HAVELOCK STREET	8.33% OF TOTAL CONSTRUCTION VALUE & 0.0000042% DISBURSEMENT VALUE INCLUDING VAT	TO BE ADVISED	TO BE ADVISED	TO BE ADVISED
412	C412	KZN ULM 22-19-20 - IT SERV	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	ROCARM (PTY)LTD	MAINTENANCE AND SUPPORT SERVICES TO THE IT SYSTEMS FOR A PERIOD OF THREE YEARS	R 958 082.83 ¹	2020-05-18	2023-05-18	36
414	C414	KZN ULM - IT SERV	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	COCRE8 TECHNOLOGY SOLUTIONS (PTY) LIMITED	SUPPORT SERVICES FOR THE ABAKUS FINANCIAL SYSTEM & CORVU REPORTING SUPPORT SERVICES - 2020-2021	R 85 220.75	2020-07-01	2021-06-30	12
415	C415	KZN ULM - IT SERV	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	IGNITE ADVISORY SERVICES PTY LTD	PROVIDING ASSISTANCE TO THE MUNICIPALITY WITH SUPPORT WITH THE IMPLEMENTATION OF A PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT AND RELATED SYSTEMS	R 69 621.00	2020-07-01	2021-06-30	12

No.	CONTRACT NUMBER	BID/ QUOTATION NUMBER	CONTRACT TYPE	APPOINTED BIDDER	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS/SERVICES/PROJECTS	CONTRACT VALUE AS PER CONTRACT	CONTRACT START DATE	CONTRACT END DATE	CONTRACT DURATION IN MONTHS
416	C416	KZN ULM 24-18-19 CON FEE	APPOINTMENT LETTER	UMHLABA GEOMATICS INC.	GENERAL VALUATION AND PREPARATION OF A VALUATION ROLL FOR IMPLEMENTATION 01 JULY 2020 AND PREPARATION AND UPDATING OF THE VALUATION ROLL FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY 2020 TO 30 JUNE 2025.	R 750 000.00	1 AWAITING SLA	AWAITING SLA	AWAITING SLA
417	C417	KZN ULM 27-19-20 CON FEE	APPOINTMENT LETTER	SL DEBT RECOVERY SA	DEBT COLLECTION SERVICES	R 324 696.32	2020-10-13	2023-10-13	36
418	C418	KZN ULM 34-19-20 OPE LEA	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	SHAYSE ENTERPRISE (PTY) LTD	HIRE OF MOTOR GRADERS, TLB AND DOZER FOR MAINTENANCE OF UNPAVED ROADS WITHIN UMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY JURISDICTION (ZONE 01)	R -	2020-08-01	2022-07-31	24
419	C419	KZN ULM 34-19-20 OPE LEA	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	AMAQUBEQOLA TRADING (PTY) LTD	HIRE OF MOTOR GRADERS, TLB AND DOZER FOR MAINTENANCE OF UNPAVED ROADS WITHIN UMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY JURISDICTION (ZONE 02)	R -	2020-08-01	2022-07-31	24
420	C420	KZN ULM 34-19-20 OPE LEA	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	KHANYISA CIVILS & GENERAL	HIRE OF MOTOR GRADERS, TLB AND DOZER FOR MAINTENANCE OF UNPAVED ROADS WITHIN UMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY JURISDICTION (ZONE 03)	R -	2020-08-01	2022-07-31	24
421	C421	KZN ULM 34-19-20 OPE LEA	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MULTI SOLUTION TRADING (PTY) LTD	HIRE OF MOTOR GRADERS, TLB AND DOZER FOR MAINTENANCE OF UNPAVED ROADS WITHIN UMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY JURISDICTION (ZONE 04)	R -	2020-08-01	2022-07-31	24
422	C422	KZN ULM LEA	LEASE AGREEMENT	ESHOWE ENTUMENI FARMERS ASSOCIATION	ENTUMENI / ESHOWE RADIO MAST SITE	R 12 813.60	2020-03-01	2021-02-28	12
423	C423	KZN ULM 29-19-20 CON	APPOINTMENT LETTER	SHIKANI TRADING (PTY) LTD	CONSTRUCTION OF KING DINUZULU SPORTS PARK IN WARD 12	R 812 112.00	23 TO BE ADVISED	TO BE ADVISED	TO BE ADVISED
424	C424	KZN ULM 30-19-20 MUN SERV	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	IZINKALO SUSTAINABLE SOLUTION AND CONSULTING (PTY) LTD	WEED ERADICATION IN GINGINDLOVU, MTUNZINI AND ESHOWE	R 292 850.00	2020-10-01	2021-03-30	6
425	C425	KZN ULM - CON	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MAKHAOTSE NARASIMULU AND ASSOCIATES PTY LTD	APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTANTS: MIG PROJECTS KANGELA ROAD ESHOWE (WARD 11)	R 105 516.79	1 2020-03-12	2020-09-18	6

No.	CONTRACT NUMBER	BID/ QUOTATION NUMBER	CONTRACT TYPE	APPOINTED BIDDER	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS/SERVICES/PROJECTS	CONTRACT VALUE AS PER CONTRACT	CONTRACT START DATE	CONTRACT END DATE	CONTRACT DURATION IN MONTHS
426	C426		SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	INPRODEV	BHEKESHOWE RURAL HOUSING PROJECT - 1000 SITES/ 5 OSS CASES	R -	2013-02-01	DEPENDENT	DEPENDENT
427	C427	KZN ULM RT-57-2019 VEH	TRANSVERSAL CONTRACT	TOYOTA SOUTH AFRICA MOTORS	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SEDAN, LIGHT AND HEAVY COMMERCIAL VEHICLES, BUSES ,MOTOR CYCLES, AGRICULTURAL TRACTORS, CONSTRUCTION PLANT AND EQUIPMENT TO THE STATE FOR THE PERIOD 01 APRIL 2019 TO 31 MARCH 2022	R 343 358.72 ³	2019-04-01	2022-03-31	36
428	C428	KZN ULM 10-20-21 MAI ROA	APPOINTMENT LETTER	SIPHO-GLAD CONSTRUCTION & GENERAL TRADING CC	REHABILITATION OF VARIOUS URBAN ROADS (WARD 11, 12 & 18)	R 695 850.83 ⁷	2020-10-27	2021-06-07	7
429	C429	KZN ULM 39-19-20 SEC	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	VELA-TECH SECURITY SERVICES	PROVISION OF SECURITY SERVICES (GUARDING SERVICES) TO UMLALAZI MUNICIPAL SERVICES CLUSTER 01	R 603 175.28 ¹	2020-10-31	2023-10-31	36
430	C430	KZN ULM 39-19-20 SEC	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	AROS PROTECTION SERVICES	PROVISION OF SECURITY SERVICES (GUARDING SERVICES) TO UMLALAZI MUNICIPAL SERVICES CLUSTER 02	R 892 813.68 ³	2020-10-31	2023-10-31	36
431	C431	KZN ULM 39-19-20 SEC	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	BACK AND FORTH SECURITY SERVICES	PROVISION OF SECURITY SERVICES (GUARDING SERVICES) TO UMLALAZI MUNICIPAL SERVICES CLUSTER 03	R 592 972.16 ¹	2020-10-31	2023-10-31	36
432	C432	KZN ULM 39-19-20 SEC	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	BEETEE'S CAB T/A MAKADEBONA VIP PROTECTION	PROVISION OF SECURITY SERVICES (GUARDING SERVICES) TO UMLALAZI MUNICIPAL SERVICES CLUSTER 04	R 061 225.36 ²	2020-10-31	2023-10-31	36
433	C433	KZN ULM 39-19-20 SEC	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	ABADLULI SECURITY SERVICES	PROVISION OF SECURITY SERVICES (GUARDING SERVICES) TO UMLALAZI MUNICIPAL SERVICES CLUSTER 05	R 194 729.12 ¹	2020-10-31	2023-10-31	36
434	C434	KZN ULM 39-19-20 SEC	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	S6 SECURITY & CLEANING SERVICES JV FUZA UZALO TRADING AND PROJECTS	PROVISION OF SECURITY SERVICES (GUARDING SERVICES) TO UMLALAZI MUNICIPAL SERVICES CLUSTER 06	R 290 250.40 ²	2020-10-31	2023-10-31	36

No.	CONTRACT NUMBER	BID/ QUOTATION NUMBER	CONTRACT TYPE	APPOINTED BIDDER	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS/SERVICES/PROJECTS	CONTRACT VALUE AS PER CONTRACT	CONTRACT START DATE	CONTRACT END DATE	CONTRACT DURATION IN MONTHS
435	C435	KZN ULM 39-19-20 SEC	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	V1 SECURITY SERVICES (PTY) LTD	PROVISION OF SECURITY SERVICES (GUARDING SERVICES) TO UMLALAZI MUNICIPAL SERVICES CLUSTER 07	R 603 175.28 ¹	2020-10-31	2023-10-31	36
436	C436	KZN ULM 17-20-21 CON	APPOINTMENT LETTER	A2K CONSTRUCTION AND GENERAL SERVICES CC	CONSTRUCTION OF KWA-BHONGA ACCESS ROAD	R 197 590.06 ²	2021-01-04	2021-06-30	6
437	C437	KZN ULM 16-20-21 CON	APPOINTMENT LETTER	MELA OKUHLE TRADING ENTERPRISE	CONSTRUCTION OF IZINGWENYA GRAVEL ROAD AND CAUSEWAY (WARD 15)	R 623 567.20 ³	2020-12-14	2021-06-14	6
438	C438	KZN ULM 12-20-21 OTH	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	ABANGANI PROJECTS	THREE YEAR PANEL OF SEPTIC TANK DESLUDGING AND STORM WATER CALVERT PIPE JETTING	R -	2020-11-16	2023-11-16	36
439	C439	KZN ULM 12-20-21 OTH	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	HYDROSPEC (PTY)LTD	THREE YEAR PANEL OF SEPTIC TANK DESLUDGING AND STORM WATER CALVERT PIPE JETTING	R 161 000.00	2020-11-16	2023-11-16	36
440	C440	KZN ULM 12-20-21 OTH	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	INQOLOBANE CONSTRUCTION AND PROJECT	THREE YEAR PANEL OF SEPTIC TANK DESLUDGING AND STORM WATER CALVERT PIPE JETTING	R -	2020-11-16	2023-11-16	36
441	C441	KZN ULM 12-20-21 OTH	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	PELEPELE INVESTMENTS (PTY)LTD	THREE YEAR PANEL OF SEPTIC TANK DESLUDGING AND STORM WATER CALVERT PIPE JETTING	R 100 050.00	2020-11-16	2023-11-16	36
442	C442	KZN ULM 04-20-21 MUN SERV	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	NOMAKLEZA (PTY)LTD	MOWING OF VERGES, CEMETERIES AND OPEN SPACES IN MTUNZINI AND SURROUNDING AREAS	R 044 000.00 ¹	2020-12-01	2023-11-30	36
443	C443	KZN ULM 05-20-21 MUN SERV	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	FIRST CHOICE ENTERPRISES (PTY)LTD	MOWING OF VERGES, CEMETERIES AND OPEN SPACES IN GINGINDLOVU CLUSTER 01	R 423 930.00	2021-01-01	2023-12-31	36
444	C444	KZN ULM 05-20-21 MUN SERV	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	AMADADE (PTY)LTD	MOWING OF VERGES, CEMETERIES AND OPEN SPACES IN GINGINDLOVU CLUSTER 02	R 348 713.04	2021-01-01	2023-12-31	36
445	C445	KZN ULM 05-20-21 MUN SERV	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	UMTHOMBO WAMAQWABE (PTY)LTD	MOWING OF VERGES, CEMETERIES AND OPEN SPACES IN GINGINDLOVU CLUSTER 03	R 405 377.88	2021-01-01	2023-12-31	36
446	C446	KZN ULM IT SER	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	DIGICORE MANAGEMENT SERVICES SA (PTY) LTD T/A CTRACK MZANSI	FLEET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR COUNCIL'S MOTOR FLEET	R -	2020-07-01	2021-06-30	12
447	C447	KZN ULM 15-20-21 IT SER	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	TRUVELO AFRICA ELECTRONICS DIVISION (PTY)LTD / TRUVELO MANUFACTURERS	SUPPLY AND MANAGEMENT OF TRAFFIC CAMERA SYSTEMS IN	R -	2021-02-01	2022-01-31	12

No.	CONTRACT NUMBER	BID/ QUOTATION NUMBER	CONTRACT TYPE	APPOINTED BIDDER	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS/SERVICES/PROJECTS	CONTRACT VALUE AS PER CONTRACT	CONTRACT START DATE	CONTRACT END DATE	CONTRACT DURATION IN MONTHS
					SIX APPROVED SITES WITHIN UMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY				
448	C448	KZN ULM 24-20-21 IT EQU	APPOINTMENT LETTER	OKUHLE NATHI IT SOLUTIONS	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF LAPTOPS AND LAPTOP BAGS	R 969 211.00	2021-01-04	2021-02-04	1
449	C449	KZN ULM 22-20-21 EQU	APPOINTMENT LETTER	JMC SALES AND SERVICES T/A POWERSTAR SERVICE CENTRE	SUPPLY AND DELIVER 15M3 REAR END LOADING SMOOTH SIDED REFUSE COMPACTOR & A SUITABLE 4X2 CHASSIS	R 087 100.00 ⁴	2021-01-04	2021-02-04	1
450	C450	KZN ULM 27-20-21 EQU	APPOINTMENT LETTER	BELL EQUIPMENT SALES SA	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF WALK BEHIND DOUBLE DRUM ROLLER	R 221 375.00	2021-02-25	2021-03-25	1
451	C451	KZN ULM 27-20-21 EQU	APPOINTMENT LETTER	SERVOTECT (PTY)LTD	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ROAD MARKING MACHINE	R 368 000.00	2021-02-25	2021-03-25	1
452	C452	KZN ULM 10-18-19 CON	APPOINTMENT LETTER	SIPHO-GLAD CONSTRUCTION & GENERAL TRADING CC	COMPLETION OF BASAMLILLO SPORTS FACILITY	R 383 286.36 ¹	2020-06-24	2020-08-14	2
453	C453	KZN ULM 19-20-21 MUN SERV	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	THEMBALIKAZULU CONSTRUCTION	WASTE MANAGEMENT AND RECYCLING : EPWP PROJECTS CLUSTER 1	R 180 000.00	2021-01-01	2023-12-31	36
454	C454	KZN ULM 24-20-21 WAS	APPOINTMENT LETTER	DOLPHIN COAST WASTE MANAGEMENT (PTY) LTD	MANEGEMENT, TRANSPORT AND DISPOSAL OF WASTE FROM MTUNZINI TRANSFER STATION TO KING CETSHWAYO LANDFILL SITE	R -	2021-04-01	2024-03-31	36
455	C455	KZN ULM 25-20-21 WAS	APPOINTMENT LETTER	DOLPHIN COAST WASTE MANAGEMENT (PTY) LTD	MANEGEMENT, TRANSPORT AND DISPOSAL OF WASTE FROM ESHOWE TRANSFER STATION TO KING CETSHWAYO LANDFILL SITE	R -	2021-04-01	2024-03-31	36
456	C456	KZN ULM - CON	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MARISWE	REHABILITATION OF OSBORNE ROAD	R 449 795.53 ¹	2020-10-09	DEPENDENT	DEPENDENT
457	C457	KZN ULM 12-20-21 OTH	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	BIG MAC PLANT AND CIVILS	THREE YEAR PANEL OF SEPTIC TANK DESLUDGING AND STORM WATER CALVERT PIPE JETTING	R 9 775.00	2020-11-16	2023-11-16	36
458	C458	KZN ULM 23-20-21 CON	APPOINTMENT LETTER	GABADELE TRADING	MITCHELL STREET EXTENSION	R 433 421.00 ¹	2021-03-19	2021-09-09	6
459	C459	KZN ULM 21-20-21 CON	APPOINTMENT LETTER	YAH YOH TARDING	CONSTRUCTION OF SIDEWALKS IN WARDS 11,12&18	R 895 805.55	2021-04-28	2021-08-19	4
460	C460	KZN ULM 22-20-21 MAI ROA	APPOINTMENT LETTER	SMB GROUP (PTY)LTD	REPAIRS AND RE-SURFACING OF WINDHAM STREET	R 431 170.00 ¹	2021-04-28	2021-05-28	1

No.	CONTRACT NUMBER	BID/ QUOTATION NUMBER	CONTRACT TYPE	APPOINTED BIDDER	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS/SERVICES/PROJECTS	CONTRACT VALUE AS PER CONTRACT	CONTRACT START DATE	CONTRACT END DATE	CONTRACT DURATION IN MONTHS
461	C461	KZN ULM 14-20-21 CON&ENG SER	APPOINTMENT LETTER	NMI CONSULTING ENGINEERS	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE PROVIDER FOR THE REGISTRATION, DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF ROADS AND CAUSEWAY MIG PROJECTS. (NDLONGOLWANE ROAD AND CAUSEWAY PHASE 2 IN WARD 40)	TOTAL CONSTRUCTION FEE OF 5% AND 0.75% DISBURSEMENTS	AWAITING SLA	AWAITING SLA	AWAITING SLA
462	C462	KZN ULM 14-20-21 CON&ENG SER	APPOINTMENT LETTER	SIBAYA GOLDEN TOUCH JV SIBAYA ENGINEERS	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE PROVIDER FOR THE REGISTRATION, DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF ROADS AND CAUSEWAY MIG PROJECTS. (KWAMFANA ROAD AND CAUSEWAY)	TOTAL CONSTRUCTION FEE OF 3.5% AND 1.5% DISBURSEMENTS	AWAITING SLA	AWAITING SLA	AWAITING SLA
463	C463	KZN ULM 14-20-21 CON&ENG SER	APPOINTMENT LETTER	SIBAYA GOLDEN TOUCH JV SIBAYA ENGINEERS	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE PROVIDER FOR THE REGISTRATION, DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF ROADS AND CAUSEWAY MIG PROJECTS. (NGQATHU CAUSEWAY)	TOTAL CONSTRUCTION FEE OF 3% AND 1.5% DISBURSEMENTS	AWAITING SLA	AWAITING SLA	AWAITING SLA
464	C464	KZN ULM 14-20-21 CON&ENG SER	APPOINTMENT LETTER	MN AFRICA CONSULTING ENGINEERS (PTY)LTD	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE PROVIDER FOR THE REGISTRATION, DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF ROADS AND CAUSEWAY MIG PROJECTS. (ESIPHEZI ROAD AND CAUSEWAY)	TOTAL CONSTRUCTION FEE OF 5% AND 3% DISBURSEMENTS	AWAITING SLA	AWAITING SLA	AWAITING SLA
465	C465	KZN ULM 13-20-21 CON FEE	APPOINTMENT LETTER	GIBB (PTY)LTD	APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTANTS FOR INEP PROJECTS (S1-RURAL AND URBAN HOUSEHOLD ELECTRIFICATION) IN UMLALAZI MUNICIPAL AREA. RURAL ELECTRIFICATION.	TOTAL CONSTRUCTION FEE OF 6% AND 5.92% DISBURSEMENTS	AWAITING SLA	AWAITING SLA	AWAITING SLA

uMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY: Annual Report

No.	CONTRACT NUMBER	BID/ QUOTATION NUMBER	CONTRACT TYPE	APPOINTED BIDDER	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS/SERVICES/PROJECTS	CONTRACT VALUE AS PER CONTRACT	CONTRACT START DATE	CONTRACT END DATE	CONTRACT DURATION IN MONTHS
466	C466	KZN ULM 13-20-21 CON FEE	APPOINTMENT LETTER	HAMSA CONSULTING ENGINEERS	APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTANTS FOR INEP PROJECTS (S1-RURAL AND URBAN HOUSEHOLD ELECTRIFICATION) IN UMLALAZI MUNICIPAL AREA. SUNNYDALE DALE PHASE 03 LOW INCOME ELECTRIFICATION (WARD 11)	TOTAL CONSTRUCTION FEE OF 5.5% AND 3% DISBURSEMENTS	AWAITING SLA	AWAITING SLA	AWAITING SLA
467	C467	KZN ULM 28-20-21 LEA	LEASE AGREEMENT	NORTH COAST OFFICE EQUIPMENT (ZULULAND) T/A KONICA MINOLTA ZULULAND	APPINMENT OF A SERVICE PROVIDER FOR RENTAL INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PRINTERS AND PHOTOCOPY MACHINES FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS	R 182 997.16 ²	2020-05-21	2023-05-24	36
468	C468	KZN ULM 29-20-21 IT SERV	APPOINTMENT LETTER	LUZAMO PROJECTS (PTY)LTD	SUPPLY, INSTALLATION AND COMMISSIONING OF A LAST MILE SINGLE MOOD FIBRE OPTIC CABLE	R 398 957.53 ³	TO BE ADVISED	TO BE ADVISED	TO BE ADVISED
469	C469	KZN ULM 26-20-21 OTH	APPOINTMENT LETTER	NOKWANDA TRADING ENTERPRISE	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF 5 GARDEN REFUSE SKIPS	R 258 750.00	2021-06-24	2021-06-30	0
470	C470	KZN ULM 36-20-21	APPOINTMENT LETTER	AZALEA GROUP (PTY)LTD	APPOINTMENT OF A SERVICE PROVIDER FOR THE DESIGN, SUPPLYING AND INSTALLATION OF TWO ADVERTISING BILLBOARDS WITHIN UMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY	R 975 050.00 ²	TO BE ADVISED	TO BE ADVISED	TO BE ADVISED
471	C471	KZN ULM 30-20-21 MAI ROA	APPOINTMENT LETTER	SIPHO-GLAD CONSTRUCTION AND GENERAL TRADING CC	REHABILITATION OF OSBORNE ROAD - PHASE 2	R 466 541.99 ¹⁴	2021-06-11	2022-02-18	8
472	C472	KZN ULM 33-20-21	APPOINTMENT LETTER	LN NJINJI TRADING	ONE YEAR CONTRACT : SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF REFUSE BAGS (ORANGE)	R -	AWAITING SLA	AWAITING SLA	AWAITING SLA
473	C473	KZN ULM 33-20-22	APPOINTMENT LETTER	SNOBHO (PTY)LTD	ONE YEAR CONTRACT : SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF REFUSE BAGS (BLACK)	R -	AWAITING SLA	AWAITING SLA	AWAITING SLA
474	C474	KZN ULM 39-20-21 REG.36 CON	APPOINTMENT LETTER	JABELU PLANT AND LOGISTICS	CONSTRUCTION OF NDLONGOLWANE GRAVEL ROAD AND CAUSEWAY PHASE 2	R 390 829.76 ⁵	TO BE ADVISED	TO BE ADVISED	TO BE ADVISED
475	C475	KZN ULM 40-20-21 REG 36 CON	APPOINTMENT LETTER	MELA OKUHLE TRADING ENTERPRISE	CONSTRUCTION OF MAKHEHLE CAUSEWAY IN WARD 24	R 898 933.50 ⁴	TO BE ADVISED	TO BE ADVISED	TO BE ADVISED

APPENDIX I:

ASSESSMENT OF THE PERFORMANCE OF EXTERNAL SERVICE PROVIDER

The monitoring of the service provider performance is ensured through the signing of the Service Level Agreement. It is currently being done by user department levels. Service providers who fail to perform are reported and the necessary action is taken including the termination of the contract or cancellation of an order.

<i>Assessment Key</i>	
<i>Good (G)</i>	<i>The service has been provided at acceptable standards and within the time frames stipulated in the SLA/Contract</i>
<i>Satisfactory (S)</i>	<i>The service has been provided at acceptable standards and outside of the timeframes stipulated in the SLA/Contract</i>
<i>Poor (P)</i>	<i>The service has been provided below acceptable standards</i>

REF	CONTRACT NUMBER	BID/QUOTATION NUMBER	APPOINTED BIDDER	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS/SERVICES/PROJECTS	CONTRACT VALUE AS PER CONTRACT	CONTRACT START DATE	CONTRACT END DATE	2019/2020 Performance	2020/2021: Assessment of Performance	MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT	2020/2021: Assessment of Performance	MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT	2020/2021: Assessment of Performance	MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT	2020/2021: Assessment of Performance	MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT
										Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4				
1	C57	KZN ULM 25-13-14 MUN	DURBAN SNAX CC T/A UMLALAZI POUND	COMMUNITY SERVICES	THE OPERATION OF A POUND.	R 3 634 296.00	2014-12-01	2020-10-31	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	
2	C198	KZN ULM 01-16-17 MUN	MELA OKUHLE TRADING ENTERPRISE	COMMUNITY SERVICES	CLEANING , REFUSE REMOVAL AND TRANSPORT - ESHOWE CBD AND BUS/TAXI RANK	R 3 479 604.00	2017-03-01	2020-10-31	GOOD	SATISFACTORY	The contractor is closely monitored to ensure compliance with SLA	GOOD	Contract expired on the 31/10/2020 and it was extended on month to month	Contract Expired		Contract Expired	
3	C200	KZN ULM 28-16-17 MUN	OFF CAMP TRADING ENTERPRISE PTY LTD	COMMUNITY SERVICES	CLEANING, REFUSE REMOVAL AND TRANSPORT - MTUNZINI	R 1 805 766.08	2017-03-01	2020-10-31	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD	Contract expired on the 31/10/2020	Contract Expired		Contract Expired	
5	C208	KZN ULM 25-16-17 SEC	ASANDEE SECURITY SERVICES	COMMUNITY SERVICES	SECURITY MUNICIPAL PREMISES: CLUSTER 3 ESHOWE LICENSING, HISTORICAL MUSEUM & MPUSHINI PARK HALL AND AERIEL BOARD WALK SQWANJANA HALL KWABULAWAYO SPORTS COMPLEX	R 5 306 685.28	2017-03-01	2020-10-31	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD		Contract Expired		Contract Expired	

uMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY: Annual Report

REF	CONTRACT NUMBER	BID/QUOTATION NUMBER	APPOINTED BIDDER	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS/SERVICES/PROJECTS	CONTRACT VALUE AS PER CONTRACT	CONTRACT START DATE	CONTRACT END DATE	2019/2020	2020/2021:	MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT						
									Performance	Assessment of Performance	Quarter 1	Assessment of Performance	Quarter 2	Assessment of Performance	Quarter 3	Assessment of Performance	Quarter 4
6	C210	KZN ULM 25-16-17 SEC	NQO SECURITY SERVICES	COMMUNITY SERVICES	SECURITY MUNICIPAL PREMISES: CLUSTER 7 MTUNZINI OFFICES, HALL, LIBRARY & MUNICIPAL WORKSHOP	R 3 162 878.90	2017-03-01	2020-10-31	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD				Contract Expired	Contract Expired
7	C211	KZN ULM 25-16-17 SEC	S6 SECURITY & CLEANING SERVICES	COMMUNITY SERVICES	SECURITY MUNICIPAL PREMISES: CLUSTER 8 KDS OFFICES, HALL, LIBRARY, OUTDOOR GYM & SPORTS FIELD SWQWANJANA HALL KWABULAWAYO SPORTS FIELD	R 4 350 562.65	2017-03-01	2020-10-31	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD				Contract Expired	Contract Expired
8	C212	KZN ULM 25-16-17 SEC	AROS PROTECTION SERVICES	COMMUNITY SERVICES	SECURITY MUNICIPAL PREMISES: CLUSTERS 10 SUNNYDALE LIBRARY, HALL, SWIMMING POOL & SPORTS FIELD	R 2 882 507.02	2017-03-01	2020-10-31	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD				Contract Expired	Contract Expired
9	C219	KZN ULM 35-16-17 WAS	DOLPHIN COAST WASTE MANAGEMENT (PTY) LTD	COMMUNITY SERVICES	TRANSPORTATION OF WASTE FROM MTUNZINI TO EMPANGENI LANDFILL SITE	R 5 578 252.47	2017-07-01	2020-10-31	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD		GOOD			GOOD

uMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY: Annual Report

REF	CONTRACT NUMBER	BID/QUOTATION NUMBER	APPOINTED BIDDER	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS/SERVICES/PROJECTS	CONTRACT VALUE AS PER CONTRACT	CONTRACT START DATE	CONTRACT END DATE	2019/2020 Performance	2020/2021: Assessment of Performance	MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT	2020/2021: Assessment of Performance	MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT	2020/2021: Assessment of Performance	MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT	2020/2021: Assessment of Performance	MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT
										Quarter 1		Quarter 2		Quarter 3		Quarter 4	
10	C220	KZN ULM 25-16-17 SEC	SOLID SAFE SECURITY SERVICES	COMMUNITY SERVICES	SECURITY MUNICIPAL PREMISES: CLUSTERS 4 & 5 CLUSTER 4: BIYELA SERVICES CENTRE CLUSTER 5: NKUME SPORTS FIELD	R 2 184 986.71	2017-03-01	2020-10-31	GOOD	POOR	Contract terminated.						
11	C234	KZN ULM 26-16-17 MUN	LLBT PROJECTS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	CLEANING, REFUSE REMOVAL AND TRANSPORT - KING DINUZULU SUBURB (KDS)	R 1 323 068.20	2017-07-01	2020-10-31	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD	Contract expired on the 31/10/2021. It was advertised and the same service provider was appointed again	GOOD		GOOD	Contract expired for LLBT Projects Pty Ltd and Thembalikalazulu Pty Ltd was appointed to render the service
12	C237	KZN ULM 02-16-17 WAS	LSG GROUP	COMMUNITY SERVICES	WASTE MANAGEMENT AND RECYCLING: WAR AGAINST POVERTY PROJECTS - CLUSTER 1	R 580 105.78	2017-07-01	2020-10-31	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD	Contract expired on the 31/10/2021 and new service provider was appointed	Contract Expired		Contract Expired	
13	C267	KZN ULM 09-17-18 WAS	MELA OKUHLE TRADING ENTERPRISE	COMMUNITY SERVICES	TRANSPORTATION OF WASTE FROM ESHOWE TRANSFER STATION TO KING CETSHWAYO LANDFILL SITE	R 6 614 112.48	2018-02-01	2021-01-31	GOOD	SATISFACTORY	The contractor is closely monitored to ensure compliance with SLA	SATISFACTORY	The contractor is closely monitored to ensure compliance with SLA	Contract Expired		Contract Expired	

uMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY: Annual Report

REF	CONTRACT NUMBER	BID/QUOTATION NUMBER	APPOINTED BIDDER	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS/SERVICES/PROJECTS	CONTRACT VALUE AS PER CONTRACT	CONTRACT START DATE	CONTRACT END DATE	2019/2020 Performance	2020/2021:	MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT	2020/2021:	MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT	2020/2021:	MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT	2020/2021:	MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT
										Assessment of Performance	Quarter 1	Assessment of Performance	Quarter 2	Assessment of Performance	Quarter 3	Assessment of Performance	Quarter 4
14	C274	KZN ULM 13-17-18 MUN	TREK SCALE COMPANY PTY LTD	COMMUNITY SERVICES	LEASE OF WEIGHBRIDE AT ESHOWE AND MTUNZINI TRANSFER STATION	R 1 634 700.90	2018-05-01	2021-04-30	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	
15	C339	KZN ULM 22-18-19 MUN SERV	BUYISTAR TRADING (PTY) LTD	COMMUNITY SERVICES	MOWING OF VERGES , CEMETERIES AND OPEN SPACES ESHOWE AND SURROUNDING AREARS	R 900 000.00	2019-06-01	2022-05-31	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	
16	C344	KZN ULM 27-18-19 MUN	ZOTHIIE FUNERAL SERVICES	COMMUNITY SERVICES	DESTITUTE BURIAL SERVICES WITHIN UMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY	R -	2019-07-01	2022-06-30	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	
18	C356	KZN ULM 33-18-19 WAS	NQOYI CONSTRUCTION	COMMUNITY SERVICES	WASTE MANAGEMENT & RECYCLING : EPWP PROJECTS CLUSTER 2	R 239 298.36	2019-11-01	2022-10-30	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	
19	C357	KZN ULM 34-18-19 WAS	IZINKALO SUSTAINABLE SOLUTION AND CONSULTING (PTY)LTD	COMMUNITY SERVICES	WASTE MANAGEMENT & RECYCLING : EPWP PROJECTS CLUSTER 3	R 178 200.00	2019-11-01	2022-10-30	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD		SATISFACTORY	The service provider was not collecting according to the schedule time and this concern was addressed with him.	GOOD	
20	C375	KZN ULM 19-19-20 MUN SERV	ZOTHILE PROJECTS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	WASTE MANAGEMENT AND RECYCLING : EPWP PROJECTS CLUSTER 4	R 214 089.00	2020-03-01	2023-02-28	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	

uMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY: Annual Report

REF	CONTRACT NUMBER	BID/QUOTATION NUMBER	APPOINTED BIDDER	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS/SERVICES/PROJECTS	CONTRACT VALUE AS PER CONTRACT	CONTRACT START DATE	CONTRACT END DATE	2019/2020 Performance	2020/2021: Assessment of Performance				2020/2021: MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT			
										Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4	Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4
21	C376	KZN ULM 20-19-20 MUN SERV	SGQEMU TRADING PTY LTD	COMMUNITY SERVICES	WASTE MANAGEMENT AND RECYCLING : EPWP PROJECTS CLUSTER 5	R 202 800.00	2020-03-01	2023-02-28	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	
22	C377	KZN ULM 21-19-20 MUN SERV	KWAZIKHATHAZE CONSTRUCTION CC	COMMUNITY SERVICES	WASTE MANAGEMENT AND RECYCLING : EPWP PROJECTS CLUSTER 6	R 219 420.00	2020-03-01	2023-02-28	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	
23	C422	KZN ULM LEA	ESHOWE ENTUMENI FARMERS ASSOCIATION	COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENTUMENI / ESHOWE RADIO MAST SITE	R 12 813.60	2020-03-01	2021-02-28	N/A	GOOD		GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	
25	C429	KZN ULM 39-19-20 SEC	VELA-TECH SECURITY SERVICES	COMMUNITY SERVICES	PROVISION OF SECURITY SERVICES (GUARDING SERVICES) TO UMLALAZI MUNICIPAL SERVICES CLUSTER 01	R 1 603 175.28	2020-10-31	2023-10-31	N/A			GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	
26	C430	KZN ULM 39-19-20 SEC	AROS PROTECTION SERVICES	COMMUNITY SERVICES	PROVISION OF SECURITY SERVICES (GUARDING SERVICES) TO UMLALAZI MUNICIPAL SERVICES CLUSTER 02	R 3 892 813.68	2020-10-31	2023-10-31	N/A			GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	
27	C431	KZN ULM 39-19-20 SEC	BACK AND FORTH SECURITY SERVICES	COMMUNITY SERVICES	PROVISION OF SECURITY SERVICES (GUARDING SERVICES) TO UMLALAZI MUNICIPAL SERVICES CLUSTER 03	R 1 592 972.16	2020-10-31	2023-10-31	N/A			GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	

uMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY: Annual Report

REF	CONTRACT NUMBER	BID/QUOTATION NUMBER	APPOINTED BIDDER	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS/SERVICES/PROJECTS	CONTRACT VALUE AS PER CONTRACT	CONTRACT START DATE	CONTRACT END DATE	2019/2020 Performance	2020/2021: uMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY: Annual Report						
										2020/2021: Assessment of Performance	MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT	2020/2021: Assessment of Performance	MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT	2020/2021: Assessment of Performance	MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT	2020/2021: Assessment of Performance
										Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4			
28	C432	KZN ULM 39-19-20 SEC	BEETEE'S CAB T/A MAKADEBONA VIP PROTECTION	COMMUNITY SERVICES	PROVISION OF SECURITY SERVICES (GUARDING SERVICES) TO UMLALAZI MUNICIPAL SERVICES CLUSTER 04	R 2 061 225.36	2020-10-31	2023-10-31	N/A		GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	
29	C433	KZN ULM 39-19-20 SEC	ABADLULI SECURITY SERVICES	COMMUNITY SERVICES	PROVISION OF SECURITY SERVICES (GUARDING SERVICES) TO UMLALAZI MUNICIPAL SERVICES CLUSTER 05	R 1 194 729.12	2020-10-31	2023-10-31	N/A		GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	
30	C434	KZN ULM 39-19-20 SEC	S6 SECURITY & CLEANING SERVICES JV FUZA UZALO TRADING AND PROJECTS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	PROVISION OF SECURITY SERVICES (GUARDING SERVICES) TO UMLALAZI MUNICIPAL SERVICES CLUSTER 06	R 2 290 250.40	2020-10-31	2023-10-31	N/A		GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	
31	C435	KZN ULM 39-19-20 SEC	V1 SECURITY SERVICES (PTY) LTD	COMMUNITY SERVICES	PROVISION OF SECURITY SERVICES (GUARDING SERVICES) TO UMLALAZI MUNICIPAL SERVICES CLUSTER 07	R 1 603 175.28	2020-10-31	2023-10-31	N/A		GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	

uMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY: Annual Report

REF	CONTRACT NUMBER	BID/QUOTATION NUMBER	APPOINTED BIDDER	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS/SERVICES/PROJECTS	CONTRACT VALUE AS PER CONTRACT	CONTRACT START DATE	CONTRACT END DATE	2019/2020 Performance	2020/2021: uMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY: Annual Report					
										2020/2021: Assessment of Performance	MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT	2020/2021: Assessment of Performance	MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT	2020/2021: Assessment of Performance	MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT
										Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4		
32	C442	KZN ULM 04-20-21 MUN SERV	NOMAKLEZA (PTY)LTD	COMMUNITY SERVICES	MOWING OF VERGES, CEMETERIES AND OPEN SPACES IN MTUNZINI AND SURROUNDING AREAS	R 1 044 000.00	2020-12-01	2023-11-30	N/A			GOOD		GOOD	
33	C443	KZN ULM 05-20-21 MUN SERV	FIRST CHOICE ENTERPRISES (PTY)LTD	COMMUNITY SERVICES	MOWING OF VERGES, CEMETERIES AND OPEN SPACES IN GINGINDLOVU CLUSTER 01	R 423 930.00	2021-01-01	2023-12-31	N/A			GOOD		GOOD	
34	C444	KZN ULM 05-20-21 MUN SERV	AMADADE (PTY)LTD	COMMUNITY SERVICES	MOWING OF VERGES, CEMETERIES AND OPEN SPACES IN GINGINDLOVU CLUSTER 02	R 348 713.04	2021-01-01	2023-12-31	N/A			GOOD		GOOD	
35	C445	KZN ULM 05-20-21 MUN SERV	UMTHOMBO WAMAQWABE (PTY)LTD	COMMUNITY SERVICES	MOWING OF VERGES, CEMETERIES AND OPEN SPACES IN GINGINDLOVU CLUSTER 03	R 405 377.88	2021-01-01	2023-12-31	N/A			GOOD		GOOD	

uMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY: Annual Report

REF	CONTRACT NUMBER	BID/QUOTATION NUMBER	APPOINTED BIDDER	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS/SERVICES/PROJECTS	CONTRACT VALUE AS PER CONTRACT	CONTRACT START DATE	CONTRACT END DATE	2019/2020 Performance	uMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY: Annual Report					
										2020/2021: Assessment of Performance	MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT	2020/2021: Assessment of Performance	MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT	2020/2021: Assessment of Performance	MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT
										Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4		
36	C447	KZN ULM 15-20-21 IT SER	TRUVELO AFRICA ELECTRONICS DIVISION (PTY)LTD / TRUVELO MANUFACTURERS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	SUPPLY AND MANAGEMENT OF TRAFFIC CAMERA SYSTEMS IN SIX APPROVED SITES WITHIN UMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY	R -	2021-02-01	2022-01-31	N/A			GOOD		GOOD	
37	C453	KZN ULM 19-20-21 MUN SERV	THEMBALIKAZULU CONSTRUCTION	COMMUNITY SERVICES	WASTE MANAGEMENT AND RECYCLING : EPWP PROJECTS CLUSTER 1	R 180 000.00	2021-01-01	2023-12-31	N/A			GOOD		GOOD	
38	C454	KZN ULM 24-20-21 WAS	DOLPHIN COAST WASTE MANAGEMENT (PTY) LTD	COMMUNITY SERVICES	MANAGEMENT, TRANSPORT AND DISPOSAL OF WASTE FROM MTUNZINI TRANSFER STATION TO KING CETSHWAYO LANDFILL SITE	R -	AWAITING SLA	AWAITING SLA	N/A			GOOD		GOOD	
39	C455	KZN ULM 25-20-21 WAS	DOLPHIN COAST WASTE MANAGEMENT (PTY) LTD	COMMUNITY SERVICES	MANAGEMENT, TRANSPORT AND DISPOSAL OF WASTE FROM ESHOWE TRANSFER STATION TO KING CETSHWAYO LANDFILL SITE	R -	AWAITING SLA	AWAITING SLA	N/A			GOOD		GOOD	
40	C59	KZN ULM 01-14-15 MAI	THUSA CONNECT / ECONOTEL	CORPORATE SERVICES	SERVICE & MAINTENANCE OF THE TELEPHONE SYSTEMS & CONTROLS	R 2 741 671.69	2014-10-01	2021-06-30	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	

uMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY: Annual Report

REF	CONTRACT NUMBER	BID/QUOTATION NUMBER	APPOINTED BIDDER	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS/SERVICES/PROJECTS	CONTRACT VALUE AS PER CONTRACT	CONTRACT START DATE	CONTRACT END DATE	2019/2020 Performance	2020/2021:	MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT	2020/2021:	MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT	2020/2021:	MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT	2020/2021:	MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT
										Assessment of Performance	Quarter 1	Assessment of Performance	Quarter 2	Assessment of Performance	Quarter 3	Assessment of Performance	Quarter 4
41	C109	KZN ULM MAIN	METROFILE	CORPORATE SERVICES	MAINTENANCE & SERVICING OF EQUIPMENT	R 514 945.55	2015-04-01	2020-12-31	SATISFACTORY	GOOD		GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	
42	C252	KZN ULM 02-17-18 LEA	VECTO TRADE 16 PTY LTD T/A NASHUA KHULANI	CORPORATE SERVICES	LEASING AND MAINTENANCE OF PHOTOCOPY MACHINES FOR UMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY	R 1 569 610.30	2017-11-01	2020-10-31	SATISFACTORY	GOOD		GOOD		SATISFACTORY	The Municipality had changes regarding the photocopying machines during the third quarter. The Service Provider was engaged and the machines were fixed accordingly.	Good	Konica Minolta was appointed with effect from the 1st of May 2021
43	C336	KZN ULM 21-18-19 ADV	AYANDA MBANGA COMMUNICATIONS PTY LTD	CORPORATE SERVICES	ADVERTISING AGENT SERVICES	R -	2019-04-01	2022-03-31	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	
44	C412	KZN ULM 22-19-22 - IT SERV	ROCARM (PTY)LTD	CORPORATE SERVICES	MAINTENANCE AND SUPPORT SERVICES TO THE IT SYSTEMS FOR A PERIOD OF THREE YEARS	R -	2020-05-18	2023-05-18	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	
45	C238	KZN ULM 36-16-17 LEA	RIS VEHICLE HIRE CC	ENGINEERING	NEW LEASED VEHICLE FOR THE MAYOR	R 1 042 169.28	2017-07-03	2020-10-31	N/A	Wait vehicle delivery		GOOD	Received new RT57 vehicle	No Service Provider, vehicles have been purchased.			

uMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY: Annual Report

REF	CONTRACT NUMBER	BID/QUOTATION NUMBER	APPOINTED BIDDER	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS/SERVICES/PROJECTS	CONTRACT VALUE AS PER CONTRACT	CONTRACT START DATE	CONTRACT END DATE	2019/2020 Performance	2020/2021: Assessment of Performance		2020/2021: Assessment of Performance		2020/2021: Assessment of Performance		2020/2021: Assessment of Performance	
										Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4	Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4
46	C239	KZN ULM 36-16-17 LEA	RIS VEHICLE HIRE CC	ENGINEERING	NEW LEASED VEHICLE FOR THE DEPUTY MAYOR	R 788 863.91	2017-06-23	2020-10-31	N/A	Received new vehicle		GOOD	Received new RT57 vehicle				
47	C240	KZN ULM 36-16-17 LEA	RIS VEHICLE HIRE CC	ENGINEERING	NEW LEASED VEHICLE FOR THE SPEAKER	R 788 863.91	2017-06-23	2020-10-31	N/A	Wait vehicle delivery		GOOD	Received new RT57 vehicle				
48	C297	KZN ULM 26-17-18 CON	SKI CIVIL & STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS	ENGINEERING	APPOINTMENT OF CIVIL ENGINEERING CONSULTANT FOR URBAN ROADS REHABILITATION	4,4% OF TOTAL CONSTRUCTION VALUE	2010-09-10	DEPENDENT	N/A	GOOD		GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	
49	C304	KZN ULM LEA	TRANSNET FREIGHT RAIL	ENGINEERING	LEASING OF MTUNZINI WORKSHOP	R 637 212.46	2018-10-01	2021-09-30	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	
50	C342	KZN ULM 19-18-19 CON	BVI CONSULTING ENGINEERS KZN (PTY) LTD	ENGINEERING	APPOINTMENT OF A SERVICE PROVIDER FOR THE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION MONITORING OF QHILIKA COMMUNITY HALL IN WARD 25	9% OF TOTAL CONSTRUCTION FEE & 0.5% DISBURSEMENT	2019-09-20	DEPENDENT	GOOD	SATISFACTORY	Dissatisfaction correspondence was forwarded to Engineer for failing to provide engineering advise on time.	SATISFACTORY	Project Closely Monitored by the PMU Team	GOOD		SATISFACTORY	Project Closely Monitored by the PMU Team
51	C343	KZN ULM 20-18-19 CON	BVI CONSULTING ENGINEERS KZN (PTY) LTD	ENGINEERING	APPOINTMENT OF A SERVICE PROVIDER FOR THE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION MONITORING OF VUMA COMMUNITY HALL IN WARD 08	9% OF TOTAL CONSTRUCTION FEE & 0.5% DISBURSEMENT	2019-09-20	DEPENDENT	GOOD	SATISFACTORY	Dissatisfaction correspondence was forwarded to Engineer for failing to provide engineering advise on time.	SATISFACTORY	Project Closely Monitored by the PMU Team	GOOD		SATISFACTORY	Project Closely Monitored by the PMU Team
52	C350	KZN ULM CON	ILIFA AFRICA ENGINEERS (PTY) LTD	ENGINEERING	APPOINTMENT AT RISK OF CONSULTANTS/ PROFESSIONALS FOR THE KING DINUZULU	10% OF THE PROJECT COST	AWAITING SLA	AWAITING SLA	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	

uMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY: Annual Report

REF	CONTRACT NUMBER	BID/QUOTATION NUMBER	APPOINTED BIDDER	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS/SERVICES/PROJECTS	CONTRACT VALUE AS PER CONTRACT	CONTRACT START DATE	CONTRACT END DATE	2019/2020 Performance	2020/2021: Assessment of Performance	MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT	2020/2021: Assessment of Performance	MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT	2020/2021: Assessment of Performance	MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT	2020/2021: Assessment of Performance	MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT
										Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4				
					SPORTS PARK IN WARD 12												
53	C353	KZN ULM 30-18-19 CON	STHOMBE CONTRACTS SUPPLIERS AND PROJECTS	ENGINEERING	CONSTRUCTION OF VUMA COMMUNITY HALL IN WARD 08	R 5 402 718.26	2019-09-01	2020-05-30	GOOD	SATISFACTORY	Recovery plan and updated construction program was requested from the Contractor	SATISFACTORY	Project Closely Monitored by the PMU Team	SATISFACTORY	Project Closely Monitored by the PMU Team	SATISFACTORY	Project Closely Monitored by the PMU Team
54	C354	KZN ULM 29-1-19 CON	KUTHELE LOGISTICS CC	ENGINEERING	CONSTRUCTION OF QHILIKA COMMUNITY HALL IN WARD 25	R 4 907 362.82	2019-09-01	2020-05-30	GOOD	SATISFACTORY	Recovery plan and updated construction program was requested from the Contractor	SATISFACTORY	Project Closely Monitored by the PMU Team	SATISFACTORY	Project Closely Monitored by the PMU Team	SATISFACTORY	Project Closely Monitored by the PMU Team
56	C361	KZN ULM 06-19-20- MAI ROAD	UMHLATHUZE CONSTRUCTION AND INDUSTRIAL SUPPLIERS CC JV ZALOPATH (PTY) LTD	ENGINEERING	REHABILITATION OF HULY HUTCHINSON ROAD	R 13 169 284.80	2019-11-04	2020-09-21	N/A	SATISFACTORY	The Contractor abonded the site on numerous occasion, as corrective measure the site Instruction was forwarded by the Engineer to the Contractor to go back to site	SATISFACTORY	Project Closely Monitored by the PMU Team	SATISFACTORY	Project Closely Monitored by the PMU Team	SATISFACTORY	Project Closely Monitored by the PMU Team
58	C371	KZN ULM 36-18-19- MAI ROAD	ISIPHEPELO CONSTRUCTION	ENGINEERING	TWO YEAR CONTRACT: PANEL FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ASPHALT PRODUCTS	R -	2019-12-20	2021-12-20	N/A	POOR	Contact terminated						

uMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY: Annual Report

REF	CONTRACT NUMBER	BID/QUOTATION NUMBER	APPOINTED BIDDER	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS/SERVICES/PROJECTS	CONTRACT VALUE AS PER CONTRACT	CONTRACT START DATE	CONTRACT END DATE	2019/2020 Performance	2020/2021:	MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT						
										Assessment of Performance		Assessment of Performance		Assessment of Performance		Assessment of Performance	
										Quarter 1	Quarter 2		Quarter 3		Quarter 4		
60	C373	KZN ULM 36-18-19 MAI ROAD	THOKOZAMA BOVU TRADING (PTY) LTD	ENGINEERING	TWO YEAR CONTRACT: PANEL FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ASPHALT PRODUCTS	R -	2019-12-20	2021-12-20	N/A	POOR	Contact terminated						
61	C374	KZN ULM 10-19-20 CON	MAKHAOTSE NARASIMULU AND ASSOCIATES PTY LTD	ENGINEERING	APPOINTMENT OF A SERVICE PROFESSIONAL SERVICE PROVIDER FOR THE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION MONITORING OF KWABHONGA ROAD (WARD 26)	R -	AWAITING SLA	AWAITING SLA	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	
72	C409	KZN ULM 09-19-20 - CON ENG	AFRICOAST JBFE PROJECT MANAGEMENT BALLITO	ENGINEERING	APPOINTMENT OF A PROFESSIONAL SERVICE PROVIDER FOR REGISTRATION, DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION MONITORING OF IZINGWENYA ROAD (WARD 15)	6% OF TOTAL CONSULTATION FEE INCLUDING VAT	AWAITING SLA	AWAITING SLA	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	
74	C418	KZN ULM 34-19-20 OPE LEA	SHAYSE ENTERPRISE (PTY LTD)	ENGINEERING	HIRE OF MOTOR GRADERS,TLB AND DOZER FOR MAINTENANCE OF UNPAVED ROADS WITHINI UMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY JURISDICTION (ZONE 01)		2020-08-01	2022-07-31	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	
75	C419	KZN ULM 34-19-20 OPE LEA	AMAQUBEQOLA TRADING (PTY) LTD	ENGINEERING	HIRE OF MOTOR GRADERS,TLB AND DOZER FOR MAINTENANCE OF UNPAVED ROADS WITHINI UMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY	R -	2020-08-01	2022-07-31	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	

uMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY: Annual Report

REF	CONTRACT NUMBER	BID/QUOTATION NUMBER	APPOINTED BIDDER	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS/SERVICES/PROJECTS	CONTRACT VALUE AS PER CONTRACT	CONTRACT START DATE	CONTRACT END DATE	2019/2020	2020/2021:	MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT	2020/2021:	MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT	2020/2021:	MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT	2020/2021:	MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT
									Performance	Assessment of Performance	Quarter 1	Assessment of Performance	Quarter 2	Assessment of Performance	Quarter 3	Assessment of Performance	Quarter 4
					JURISDICTION (ZONE 02)												
76	C420	KZN ULM 34-19-20 OPE LEA	KHANYISA CIVILS & GENERAL	ENGINEERING	HIRE OF MOTOR GRADERS, TLB AND DOZER FOR MAINTENANCE OF UNPAVED ROADS WITHINI UMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY JURISDICTION (ZONE 03)	R -	2020-08-01	2022-07-31	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	
77	C421	KZN ULM 34-19-20 OPE LEA	MULTISOLUTION TRADING (PTY) LTD	ENGINEERING	HIRE OF MOTOR GRADERS, TLB AND DOZER FOR MAINTENANCE OF UNPAVED ROADS WITHINI UMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY JURISDICTION (ZONE 04)	R -	2020-08-01	2022-07-31	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	
91	C70	KZN ULM 15-14-15 IT SER	ONTEC SYSTEMS (PTY)LTD	FINANCE	ON-LINE WEB BASED HOSTED STS PREPAYMENT ELECTRICITY MANAGEMENT & VENDING SOLUTIONS	R 3 688 076.41	2015-07-01	2020-06-30	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	CONTRACT EXTENDED TO 2021/06/30	GOOD	CONTRACT EXTENDED
92	C163	KZN ULM IT SERV	VESTA TECHNICAL SERVICES PTY LTD	FINANCE	ALIGNMENT OF CURRENT CHART TO mSCOA CHART	R 11 797 426.90	2016-11-03	2021-06-30	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	

uMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY: Annual Report

REF	CONTRACT NUMBER	BID/QUOTATION NUMBER	APPOINTED BIDDER	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS/SERVICES/PROJECTS	CONTRACT VALUE AS PER CONTRACT	CONTRACT START DATE	CONTRACT END DATE	2019/2020	2020/2021:	MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT	2020/2021:	MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT	2020/2021:	MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT	2020/2021:	MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT
									Performance	Assessment of Performance	Quarter 1	Assessment of Performance	Quarter 2	Assessment of Performance	Quarter 3	Assessment of Performance	Quarter 4
93	C273	KZN ULM 14-17-18 MUN	INSIDEDATA SOUTH AFRICA PTY LTD	FINANCE	PRINTING AND DISTRIBUTION OF MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS AND NEWSLETTERS	R -	2018-04-01	2021-03-31	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	CONTRACT EXTENDED	GOOD	CONTRACT EXTENDED
94	C311	KZN ULM 34-17-18 SEC	FIDELITY CASH SOLUTIONS	FINANCE	APPOINTMENT OF A CASH-IN-TRANSIT SECURITY SERVICES PROVIDER	R 2 042 263.08	2018-09-03	2021-08-31	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	
95	C327	KZN ULM 03-18-19 INS	LATERAL UNISON INSURANCE BROKERS	FINANCE	SHORT TERM INSURANCE SERVICES	R 1 665 021.00	2019-01-01	2021-12-31	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	
96	C328	KZN ULM 30-17-18 ACC	GRINDROD TRAVEL	FINANCE	SERVICE OF A TRAVEL AGENCY	R -	2019-01-01	2021-12-31	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	
97	C329	KZN ULM 31-17-18 BAN FEE	FIRSTRAND BANK LIMITED	FINANCE	BANKING SERVICES FOR UMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY	R -	2019-01-01	2023-12-31	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	
98	C345	KZN ULM 26-1-19 UNI	CLEAN SPOT SOLUTIONS	FINANCE	SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND OFFLOADING OF PROTECTIVE WEAR AND EQUIPMENT AT UMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY	R -	2019-07-01	2022-06-30	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	
99	C346	KZN ULM IT SER	DIGICORE MANAGEMENT SERVICES SA (PTY) LTD T/A CTRACK MZANSI	FINANCE	FLEET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR COUNCIL'S MOTOR FLEET	R -	2019-07-01	2020-06-30	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	CONTRACT EXTENDED TO 2021/06/30	GOOD	CONTRACT EXTENDED
100	C359	KZN ULM 04-18-19 CON	PK FINANCIAL CONSULTANTS	FINANCE	VALUE ADDED TAX RECOVERY / REVIEW	R 256 457.03	2019-07-01	2022-06-30	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	

uMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY: Annual Report

REF	CONTRACT NUMBER	BID/QUOTATION NUMBER	APPOINTED BIDDER	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS/SERVICES/PROJECTS	CONTRACT VALUE AS PER CONTRACT	CONTRACT START DATE	CONTRACT END DATE	2019/2020 Performance	2020/2021: uMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY: Annual Report							
										2020/2021: Assessment of Performance Quarter 1	MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT	2020/2021: Assessment of Performance Quarter 2	MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT	2020/2021: Assessment of Performance Quarter 3	MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT	2020/2021: Assessment of Performance Quarter 4	MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT
101	C394	KZN ULM 33-19-20 - CON	BONAKUDE CONSULTING (PTY) LTD	FINANCE	PHYSICAL VERIFICATION OF UMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY INFRASTRUCTURE ASSETS ON SAMPLE BASIS	R 2 239 033.00	2020-03-30	2023-03-20	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	
102	C414	KZN ULM - IT SERV	COCRE8 TECHNOLOGY SOLUTIONS (PTY) LIMITED	FINANCE	SUPPORT SERVICES FOR THE ABAKUS FINANCIAL SYSTEM & CORVU REPORTING SUPPORT SERVICES - 2020-201	R 85 220.75	2020-07-01	2021-06-30	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	
103	C416	KZN ULM 24-18-19 CON FEE	UMHLABA GEOMATICS INC.	FINANCE	GENERAL VALUATION AND PREPARATION OF A VALUATION ROLL FOR IMPLEMENTATION 01 JULY 2020 AND PREPARATION AND UPDATING OF THE VALUATION ROLL FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY 2020 TO 30 JUNE 2025.	R -	AWAITING SLA	AWAITING SLA	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	
104	C417	KZN ULM 27-19-20 CON FEE	SL DEBT RECOVERY SA	FINANCE	DEBT COLLECTION SERVICES	R -	AWAITING SLA	AWAITING SLA	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	
105	C415	KZN ULM - IT SERV	IGNITE ADVISORY SERVICES PTY LTD	OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PROVIDING ASSISTANCE TO THE MUNICIPALITY WITH SUPPORT WITH THE IMPLEMENTATION OF A PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT AND RELATED SYSTEMS	R -	2020-07-01	2021-06-30	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	

uMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY: Annual Report

REF	CONTRACT NUMBER	BID/QUOTATION NUMBER	APPOINTED BIDDER	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS/SERVICES/PROJECTS	CONTRACT VALUE AS PER CONTRACT	CONTRACT START DATE	CONTRACT END DATE	2019/2020 Performance	2020/2021:	MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT						
										Assessment of Performance		Assessment of Performance		Assessment of Performance		Assessment of Performance	
										Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4				
106	C172	KZN ULM 19-14-15 OTH	CHS DEVELOPMENTS	PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	MZIMELA RURAL HOUSING PROJECT - 1000 UNITS	R -	2015-11-20	DEPENDENT	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	
107	C173	KZN ULM 20-14-15 OTH	MABUNE CONSULTING CC	PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	MAMBA RURAL HOUSING PROJECT - 1000 UNITS	R -	2015-11-20	DEPENDENT	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	
108	C174	KZN ULM 21-14-15 OTH	SIBGEM MANAGEMENT & CONSULTING ENGINEERS	PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	OGAGWINI RURAL HOUSING PROJECT - 1000 UNITS	R -	2015-11-20	DEPENDENT	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	
109	C175	KZN ULM 22-14-15 OTH	FMA ENGINEERS	PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	MPUSHINI PARK HOUSING PROJECT - 3000 UNITS	R -	2015-11-20	DEPENDENT	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	
110	C176	KZN ULM 39-14-15 - OTH	MKHOMBE DEVELOPMENTS PTY LTD	PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	NZUZA RURAL HOUSING DEVELOPMENTS - 1000 UNITS	R -	2015-11-20	DEPENDENT	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	
111	C358	KZN ULM - OTH	KANTEY & TEMPLER	PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	APPOINTMENT AS IMPLEMENTATION AGENT :SUNNYDALE PHASE 02 HOUSING PROJECT	R 5 424 325.09	2018-05-22	DEPENDENT	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	

uMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY: Annual Report

REF	CONTRACT NUMBER	BID/QUOTATION NUMBER	APPOINTED BIDDER	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS/SERVICES/PROJECTS	CONTRACT VALUE AS PER CONTRACT	CONTRACT START DATE	CONTRACT END DATE	2019/2020 Performance	2020/2021:	MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT	2020/2021:	MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT	2020/2021:	MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT	2020/2021:	MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT
										Assessment of Performance	Quarter 1	Assessment of Performance	Quarter 2	Assessment of Performance	Quarter 3	Assessment of Performance	Quarter 4
112	C400	KZN ULM 26-19-20 - CON FEE	BLACK CUBANS CONSULTING (PTY)LTD	PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	APPOINTMENT OF A PANEL OF LAND SURVEYORS, TOWN PLANNERS, ENVIRONMENTALISTS AND GEOTECHNICAL ENGINNERS	R -	TO BE CONFIRMED	TO BE CONFIRMED	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	
113	C401	KZN ULM 26-19-20 - CON FEE	ILZ CONSULTING (PTY)LTD	PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	APPOINTMENT OF A PANEL OF LAND SURVEYORS, TOWN PLANNERS, ENVIRONMENTALISTS AND GEOTECHNICAL ENGINNERS	R -	TO BE CONFIRMED	TO BE CONFIRMED	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	
114	C402	KZN ULM 26-19-20 - CON FEE	VELENKOSINI PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS	PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	APPOINTMENT OF A PANEL OF LAND SURVEYORS, TOWN PLANNERS, ENVIRONMENTALISTS AND GEOTECHNICAL ENGINNERS	R -	TO BE CONFIRMED	TO BE CONFIRMED	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	
118	C406	KZN ULM 26-19-20 - CON FEE	SAMSARA SURVEY SOLUTIONS	PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	APPOINTMENT OF A PANEL OF LAND SURVEYORS, TOWN PLANNERS, ENVIRONMENTALISTS AND GEOTECHNICAL ENGINNERS	R -	TO BE CONFIRMED	TO BE CONFIRMED	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	
121			HAMSA Consulting Engineers		APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTANT FOR INEP ELECTRIFICATION PROJECT :SUNNYDALE PHASE 02		Dec-20	2021-06-31	N/A			GOOD	Appointed HAMSA Consulting Engineers - commenced with design	GOOD		GOOD	Project postponed to 2021/22 due to housing development delay

uMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY: Annual Report

REF	CONTRACT NUMBER	BID/ QUOTATION NUMBER	APPOINTED BIDDER	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS/SERVICES/PROJECTS	CONTRACT VALUE AS PER CONTRACT	CONTRACT START DATE	CONTRACT END DATE	2019/2020 Performance	2020/2021: MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT				2020/2021: MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT			
										Assessment of Performance	Assessment of Performance	Assessment of Performance	Assessment of Performance	Assessment of Performance	Assessment of Performance	Assessment of Performance	Assessment of Performance
										Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4				
122			GIBB - Consulting Engineers		APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTANT FOR INEP ELECTRIFICATION - RURAL INFILLS ELECTRIFICATION PROJECT		Dec-20	2021-06-31	N/A		GOOD	Appointed GIBB Consulting Engineers - commenced with design	GOOD		GOOD	Designs approved for ward 20 Izikoshi project & contractor appointed - project not complete due to Covid restrictions	

APPENDIX J:

DISCLOSURE OF FINANCIAL INTEREST

There were no financial disclosures reported for the year under review.

APPENDIX K:

REVENUE COLLECTION PERFORMANCE

APPENDIX K (I): REVENUE COLLECTION PERFORMANCE BY VOTE

Information will be available in the final document

APPENDIX K (II):

REVENUE COLLECTION PERFORMANCE BY SOURCE

Information will be available in the final document

APPENDIX L:

CONDITIONAL GRANTS RECEIVED

Information will be available in the final document

Appendix M:

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE – NEW & UPGRADE/ RENEWAL PROGRAMMES: INCLUDING MIG

Information will be available in the final document

APPENDIX N:

CAPITAL PROGRAMME BY PROJECT CURRENT YEAR

DESCRIPTION	Ward	Status	Adjustments Budget 2020/21	Budget Year 2021/2022	Budget Year 2022/2023	Budget Year 2023/2024
HALLS AND OFFICES						
BAYEDLE HALL	16	New			3 500 000	
EMANDAWAWE HALL	27	New				5 000 000
MACOTSHANENI COMMUNITY HALL	2	New			3 500 000	
MPUMAZI COMMUNITY HALL	14	New		100 000	3 900 000	
SLAMBO COMMUNITY HALL	3	New		100 000	3 900 000	
NTENESHANE COMMUNITY HALL (WARD 23)	8	New				5 000 000
ROADS AND CAUSEWAYS						
ENDAYENI TO NGEDLEZI ROAD	4	New			3 000 000	
ESIPHEZI ROAD & CAUSEWAY	9	New	100 000	3 077 300		
EHHASHI ROAD	1	New	3 200 000			1 000 000
EYETHENI ROAD	21	New			3 000 000	
EZISULULWINI ROAD	4	New		100 000	3 900 000	
REHABILITATION OF HURLEY HUTCHINSON	19	Ongoing	8 900 000			
NDLONGOLWANE ROAD AND CAUSEWAY	4	Ongoing	1 000 000	3 000 000		
MPUNDUMANE ROAD	4	New				1 000 000
KWAMFANA MAIN ROAD AND CAUSEWAY	13	New	100 000	3 400 000		

uMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY: Annual Report

DESCRIPTION	Ward	Status	Adjustments Budget 2020/21	Budget Year 2021/2022	Budget Year 2022/2023	Budget Year 2023/2024
MAKHEHLE ROAD	24	New	100 000	3 296 900		
MBHABHA CAUSEWAY	2	New			100 000	4 900 000
EDUKANENI ROAD	26	New				5 000 000
MAKHUMALO TO EDIPHINI ROAD	13	New				
NGQATHU CAUSEWAY	6	New	100 000	3 900 000		
OFASIMBA ROAD	25	New			3 000 000	
REHABILITATION OF OSBORN ROAD - PHASE 2	11	Ongoing	2 083 230	9 214 250		
VEKEZA ROAD	17	New			3 000 000	
EMVINI ROAD AND CAUSEWAY	26	New	230 000			
YIMBA PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE	19	New			100 000	4 900 000
SPORTS FIELDS						
KING DINIZULU SPORTS PARK - PHASE 1	12	Ongoing/ Upgrade	8 000 000	14 035 000		
KWANDLOVU SPORTSFIELD	2	New			1 000 000	6 000 000
MANZAMNYAMA SPORTFIELD	22	New			1 000 000	6 000 000
MASHABASE SPORTSFIELD	1	New		100 000	4 900 000	
NGUDWINI SPORTSFIELD	5	New				1 000 000
UPGRADE OF GINGINDLOVU SPORTS FIELD	18	Upgrade		100 000	4 900 000	
SKEBHENI SPORT FACILITY		New			835 650	4 200 000
Sub total			38 118 750	40 423 450	43 535 650	44 000 000
PMU ADMIN			2 006 250	2 127 550	2 291 350	2 389 050
TOTAL			40 125 000	42 551 000	45 827 000	46 389 050

APPENDIX O:

CAPITAL PROGRAMME BY PROJECT BY WARD CURRENT YEAR

Information will be available in the final document

APPENDIX P:

SERVICE CONNECTION BACKLOGS AT SCHOOLS AND CLINICS

Information will be available in the IDP

APPENDIX Q:

Service Backlogs Experienced by the Community where another Sphere of Government is Responsible for Service Provision - reported in the IDP.

APPENDIX R:

DECLARATION OF LOANS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY

Information will be available in the final document

APPENDIX S:

DECLARATION OF RETURNS NOT MADE IN DUE TIME UNDER MFMA S71

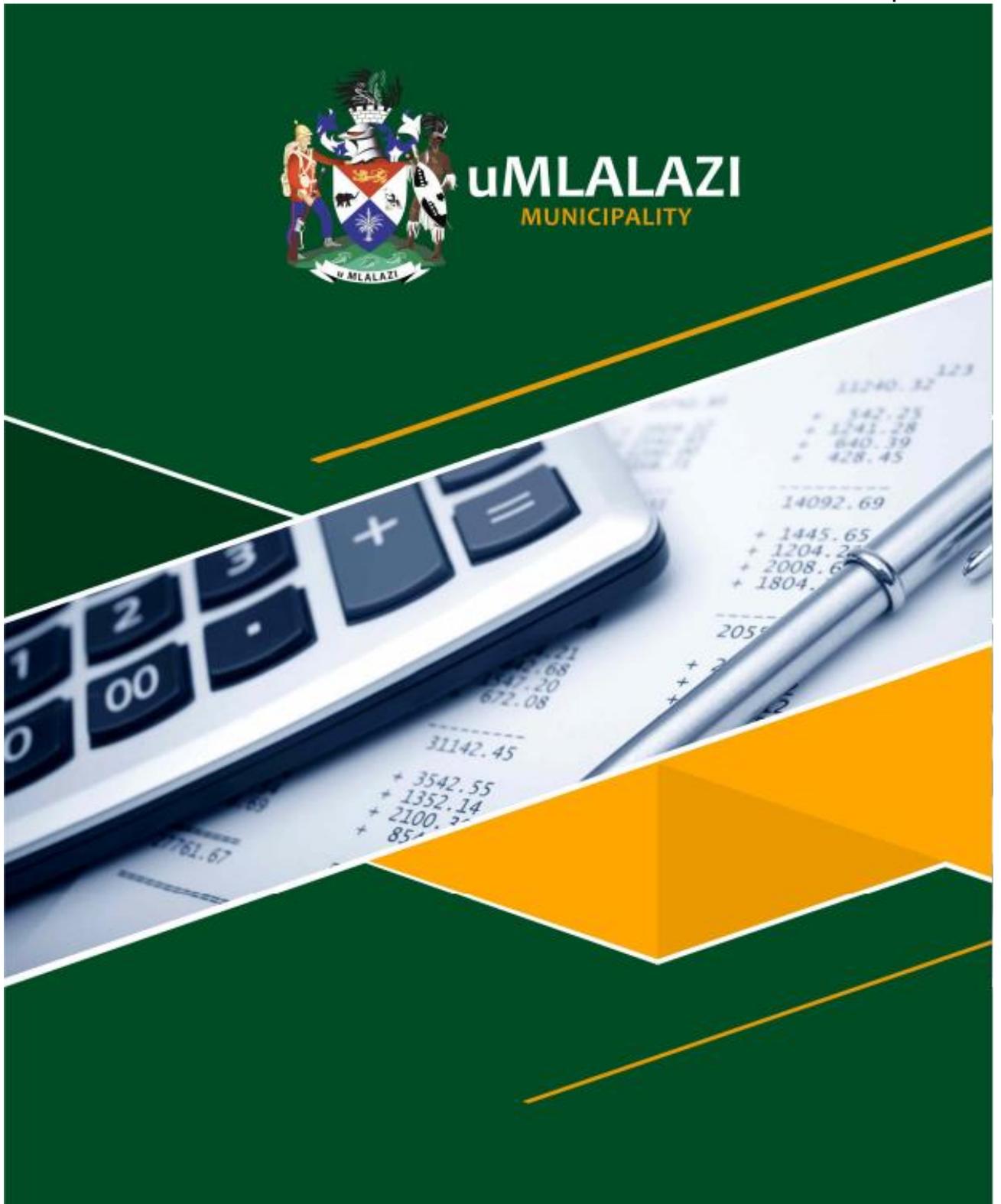
All s71 of the MFMA reports were submitted in the year under review.

APPENDIX T:

NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL OUTCOME FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENT

Information will be available in the IDP

3. VOLUME II: ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS



REPORT COMPILED BY: MANAGER PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS (P CHETTY)